



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 24, 2023
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 24, 2023. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** - *Dr. Melissa Weathersby, Real Estate Program Coordinator and Asst. Professor, San Antonio College Department of Business & Entrepreneurship*
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. Bank of America Donation to Palo Alto College Dental Hygiene Program and Community Clinic
Presenter: Barton Simpson
 - 7.B. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Michael Valdez, San Antonio College*
Presenter: Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus

7.C. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Karina Ramirez*, Northwest Vista College

Presenter: Dr. Amy Bosley

7.D. Recognition of Service Alamo Colleges District Retirees

7.E. La Fiesta del Sol Celebrate the Sun at San Antonio College

Presenter: Rick Varner and Ken Slavin

8. **NEW BUSINESS**

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Patricia Parma*, ACCESS

Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva

9. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

10. **CHAIR'S REPORT** - *Roberto Zarate*

10.A. EETC (Eastside Education Technical Center) Community Meeting

10.B. Community Outreach; San Antonio Women's Chamber Foundation Luncheon; CASA Gallery of Hope;

11. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT** - *Dr. Mike Flores*

11.A. Hispanic Heritage Month

11.B. Mexico International Nursing Pathway

12. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante*, Chair

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio for AlamoPROMISE

Presenter: Stephanie Vasquez

13. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz*, Chair

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presenter: Sean Mullen

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Purchase of Catering Services

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

14. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray*, Chair

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Greg McClure

15. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr.*, Chair

15.A. Legislative Report

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

16. **PERSONNEL**

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

17. **CONSENT AGENDA**

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting for Public Hearing on Tax Increase on September 12, 2023.

17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023.

17.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 19, 2023.

17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

17.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study

(FCWS) Report

- 17.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

17.A.7) Fiscal Services Reports

- 17.A.7)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report
- 17.A.7)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report
- 17.A.7)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
- 17.A.7)d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary
- 17.A.7)e. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
- 17.A.7)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
- 17.A.7)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000
- 17.A.7)h. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2023

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- 18.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- 18.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- 18.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- 18.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- 18.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the purchase of the site of the Eastside Education & Training Center from San Antonio Independent School District.
- 18.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- 18.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- 18.H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit.

19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

- 19.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

- 20.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for December 19, 2023.

21. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 20TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

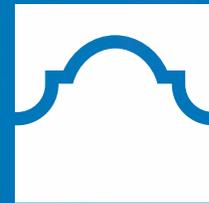
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 24, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and
Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Employee Memorials

Daniel J Bullock

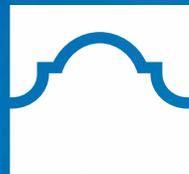
Instructor, NLC

Employed: 9/16/2018 to 5/13/2023

Departed: August 2, 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



New Dental Hygiene students at PAC will be better prepared thanks to Bank of America major gift

\$350,000



- Specialized Instrument Kits
- Magnification loupes + light kits
- Overhead Dental Cameras
- Digital Impression Machine
- Equipment maintenance
- Program related software

Bank of America, Palo Alto College and Alamo Colleges Foundation partnering to improve access to dental hygiene services on southside of San Antonio.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Michael Valdez



- Edgewood Fine Arts Academy
- Maintains a 3.63 GPA
- Member of SACMEN, Student Government Association, and the Student District Council.

“I decided to attend San Antonio College because I knew that I wanted to stay in San Antonio for college. The AlamoPROMISE team came to my high school talking about the AlamoPromise program. I knew I wanted to transfer to UTSA and attending San Antonio College was a perfect opportunity as it is less expensive, with smaller class sizes. AlamoPROMISE would assist me if anything were to happen financially.”





**AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH
October 2023**

**Michael Valdez
San Antonio College
Program: Liberal Arts
GPA: 3.63**

Michael Valdez is the October 2023 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Michael Valdez attended the Edgewood Fine Arts Academy in the west side of San Antonio. Michael's goal is to run for office or work somewhere where he can make a difference in the city of San Antonio.

Mr. Valdez is an exemplary student at San Antonio College. After graduation, Michael plans to major in Public Administration & Policy or Mexican American Studies when he transfers to UTSA next fall.

Mr. Valdez is a member of SACMEN, Student Government Association, and the Student District Council. He serves on the city of San Antonio's Higher Education Student Advisory Board. In addition, Michael volunteers with the city's parks and recreation cemetery stewardship, and trail watch program. His hobbies include running, walking and biking around San Antonio.

He is a full-time student with a 3.63 overall grade point average.

Please help me in congratulating **Michael Valdez**
as the **October 2023**
AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month



October 24, 2023

Dear Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees:

My name is Michael Valdez. I am delighted and extremely grateful to be selected as the San Antonio College AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month for October. In high school, I attended the Edgewood Fine Arts Academy in the west side of San Antonio before enrolling in San Antonio College. I am happy to represent such an amazing institution like San Antonio College. I could not be where I am today without my family, friends, and San Antonio College faculty and staff. I am thankful for their guidance, motivation, and support.

I plan to major in Public Administration & Policy or Mexican American Studies when I transfer to UTSA. I hope one day to make an impact in San Antonio as an elected official within our area of San Antonio.

I am currently a sophomore here at San Antonio College and I will be transferring to UTSA after I walk the stage in Spring of 2024. I have received so many opportunities that have motivated me to keep going. I am truly grateful for all the opportunities I have received. At San Antonio College, I am involved in the Student Government Association, SACMEN, and Student District Council. Outside of College, I also serve on the City of San Antonio's Higher Education Student Advisory Board.

Thank you again for this opportunity!

Sincerely,

Michael Valdez



Karina Ramirez is an Administrative Services Specialist in the Humanities and Government Department at Northwest Vista College. The primary objective of Karina's role is to assist students in achieving academic success and advancing their higher education paths. Through the dedicated service in her department, Karina demonstrates Respect for All by going beyond expectations to secure results for students, faculty, and staff seeking assistance and guidance.

Karina is a proud Northwest Vista College graduate earning an Associate of Arts and Associate of Science. While studying at NVC, Karina was a federal work-study employee and transitioned to a part-time Administrative Assistant position with Academic Success. Karina is currently pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Therapy from The University of Texas Health Science Center.





2022-2023 Retirees

Elizabeth Alvarado

Elizabeth F. Alvarado

Laura Anthony

Carlos Ayala

Gloria Balderas-
Gonzalez

Joan Barborak

Patrick Bennett

Raquel Blanco-Ayala

Abel Cantu

Roger Castro

Carol Cortinas

Maria De Luna-Jones

Monica Delgado

William Delgado

Roberto Echevarria

Margarita Esquivel

Helen Fournier

Samantha Gallegos

Hope Galvan-McCall

Eugene Gonzalez

Karen Gottfried

Keith Gradington

Clifton Grumbles

Vergeena Johnson

Andrea Manez

Raymond Martinez

Rosa Mesa-Sutton

John Mitchmore

Gary O'Bar

Patricia Parma

Duncan Perez

Hector Perez

D'nitris Phillips

Corina Prieto

Letty Rabago

Ruben Rangel

Maria Rodriguez

Jaime Salazar

James Shannon

Ber-Name Shaw

Imelda Sifuentez

Diane Snyder

Robert Tomlinson

Sandra Torres

Velia Tovar

Velda Villarreal

Angelita Wolfe

Vincent Zapata



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northeast Lakeview College

2022-2023 Retirees

Cristella Diaz

Faye Hallford

Norma Gutierrez

Kenneth Hardy



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College

2022-2023 Retirees

Michelle Aldana

Laura Alvarez

Cluster Byars

Mary Cortez

Rosalinda Encina

Edward Giese

Adela Gonzales

E Harwin

Laura Lawrence

Cindy Magruder

Heginio Mares

Alice Martinez

William Mixell

Elena Monsivais

Shirley Pena

Linda Reeves

Debra Rosenthal

Andrea Scheri

John Schulze

Valerie Sommerville

Denise Tolan

Marie Valdez

Mary Zocchi



2022-2023 Retirees

Michael Alvarado

Elsa Anaya

Ronnie Brannon

Ronald Brown

Belinda Corley

Elida De Leon

Thomas Duncan

Brenda Espinoza

Rex Field

Pamela Foster

Sandra Gieseler

Shane Graf

John Hernandez

Shirley Leija

Diane Lerma

Ernestina Mesa

Eustacio Morales

Kelly Mombower

Barry Parker

Laurie Pawelek

Isidro Perez

Diana Rangel

Geraldine Reynolds

Greta Rodriguez

Lucila Rodriguez

Patricia Villanueva

Rose Zambrano



2022-2023 Retirees

Veena Agrawal

Leticia Alvarado

Brian Barwise

Lynn Bennett

Mary Bernal

Thomas Billimek

Sylvia Cadena

Corina Canizales-Boester

Edward Chavez

Maria Coronado

Bruce Davis

Cecilio De Jesus

David De La Fuente

Juanita Estep

Mary Frias

Irene Fuentes

Susan Garza

Rose Gonzales

Abby Gonzalez

Gracie Guillen

Karl Hagenbuch

Dolores Hammett

Carrie Hernandez

Jacqueline Hernandez

Sharla Jones

Judy Kabo

Alice Laffere

Paul Lechowick

Janet Lozano

Rosa Lucio

Frank Marcie

Hector Martinez

Deborah Middleton

Marta Monetemayor

Robert Munoz

Bruce Norton

David Ortega

Patricia Osborn

Jeanne Redmond

Ivan Santana

Joseph Satterthwait

Suren Shrivastava

Shute Williams

Maria Silva

George Simpson

David Solis

Francisco Solis

Teanna Staggs

Teanna Staggs

Cheryl Startzell

Marina

Villanueva

Julie Winkler

Sylvia Ybarra



2022-2023 Retirees

Lourdes Alba

Revis Bell

Viana Borrego

Pilar Capetillo

Gable Lawrence

Irene Garduno

Leticia Garza

Deborah Gee

Gregory Gonzales

Shannon Gonzales

Sandra Gonzalez

Debra Gray-Pruitt

Rose Kyle-Banksto

Sandra Gonzalez

Debra Gray-Pruitt

Rose Kyle-Bankston

Alfred Landeros

Brenda Major

Paula Mata

Leticia Perez

Josephine Sammons

Andrew Sanchez

Sheila Stephens

Kim Thompson

Toxie Turner

Santiago Urdiales

Esperanza Uriegas

Margarita Webb

Kathryn White

Southwest Campus

Felipa Lopez

David Weaver

Alamo Colleges District Emeritus – Patricia Parma

- Nearly 35 Years of Service
- Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access and Success Initiatives
- National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Excellence Award Recipient (1998 and 2013)
- Co-author for the Title V Hispanic Serving Institutions grant in 2000 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$400,000 per year for 5-years which provided the funding to establish the Welcome Center at Palo Alto College
- Authored and Co-Authored various grants in her tenure that resulted in over \$3 million dollars in awarded funding to the Alamo Colleges District
- Coordinated the development of the Strategies of Behavioral Intervention (SOBI) Student and Employee Guide identifying and addressing the needs of students in distress
- Recognized for her leadership in creating a culture of care through awareness and prevention programs educating students on gender-based discrimination



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of Administrator

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for 34 years of dedicated service at the Alamo Colleges District and with the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success and the Chancellor of the District, name Patricia Parma as of Emeritus, of the Alamo Colleges District."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired administrator at Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of President Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4)

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Strategic Objective: All
Human Resources: Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-Owens
Date: 2023.09.26 11:06:54 -05'00'

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

Adelina Silva 9/26/2023

Dr. Adelina Silva Date
Vice Chancellor for
Student Success

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Patricia Parma retired in 2023 after 34 years with the Alamo Colleges District. She has been an exemplary Administrator, Colleague, and Champion of Students;

WHEREAS, she earned a Bachelor of Science – Sociology from Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, AZ;

WHEREAS, she earned a Master of Educational Psychology/Counseling from the University of Texas at San Antonio;

WHEREAS, she started her career at Palo Alto College in 1988 as a part-time Testing Administrator;

WHEREAS, she served as Staff Coordinator from 1989-1991;

WHEREAS, she taught Student Development courses from 1990 – 2013;

WHEREAS, she served as Coordinator of Assessment and TASP from 1989-1993;

WHEREAS, she served as Faculty Counselor from 1991-2011 and earned the rank of Associate Professor;

WHEREAS, she earned certification as a Licensed Professional Counselor 1991- present;

WHEREAS, she served as Coordinator of TRIO Passkey from 1993-1996;

WHEREAS, she served as Coordinator of Returning Adult Center from 1996-2000;

WHEREAS, she received faculty tenure in 1997;

WHEREAS, she served as Coordinator of Special Populations from 2000-2001;

WHEREAS, she transferred to the Alamo Colleges District offices in 2010 on loan to the Vice Chancellor for Student Success Office from Palo Alto College to coordinate development of Degree Works / AlamoGPS;

WHEREAS, she served as District Director of Student Success Initiatives from 2011-2018;

WHEREAS, she served as the Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access and Success Initiatives from 2018-2023;

WHEREAS, she served as the co-author for the TRIO / Student Support Services grant in 1993 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$170,000+ per year for 4-years;

WHEREAS, she served as the author for the TRIO / Student Support Services grant in 1996 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$200,000+ per year for 5-years where she earned score of 100 (1 of only 8 perfect scores from more than 1200 proposals);

WHEREAS, she served as the author for the Carl Perkins Discretionary grant in 1997 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$90,000 for 1-year;

WHEREAS, she served as the co-author for the TRIO Upward Bound grant in 1999 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$200,000+ per year for 4-years;

WHEREAS, she served as the author for the Child Care Means Parents in School (CCAMPUS) grant in 1999 that

awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$47,000 per year for 4-years;

WHEREAS, she served as the co-author for the Title V Hispanic Serving Institutions grant in 2000 that awarded the Alamo Colleges District \$400,000 per year for 5-years which provided the funding to establish the Welcome Center at Palo Alto College;

WHEREAS, she served as Chair of the District TASP Compliance Automated Audit System committee in 1990, charged with the development of a computerized audit system to maintain individual student, college and district compliance. (Passport 700 series - TASP scores and course placement screens);

WHEREAS, she was recognized with receiving the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) Award in 1998 and 2013;

WHEREAS, she was recognized in 1997 as one of the first faculty to complete Internet instructor certification at Palo Alto College;

WHEREAS, she was recognized in 2010 for coordinating the development of the Strategies of Behavioral Intervention (SOBI) Student and Employee Guide identifying and addressing the needs of students in distress;

WHEREAS, she was recognized for the development of Career Coach, an online career exploration system matching Alamo Colleges District programs with comprehensive labor market data;

WHEREAS, she was recognized for her leadership in creating a culture of care through awareness and prevention programs educating students on gender-based discrimination;

WHEREAS, she was recognized as the Administrative sponsor for the alignment of Veteran Affairs and Disability Support Services documentation, data and reports in Banner. As a result, Alamo Colleges District for the first time has aligned processes and data for these equity students;

WHEREAS, she was recognized as the Administrative sponsor for Guardian secure forms transmission and case management system with an online library of student forms. Outcomes: 24/7 access to student forms; streamlined document processing for VA, DSS, enrollment and other areas; decreased forms processing time from weeks to days; facilitated transfer of student forms between colleges and departments; eliminated need for student travel to college to submit forms;

WHEREAS, Patricia Parma has been an inspiration to her colleagues and has always maintained high standards in her counseling, creative work, and service and dedication to the students, the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success, Alamo Colleges District, and the San Antonio community;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation for 34 years of dedicated service at the Alamo Colleges District and with the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success and the Chancellor of the District, name Patricia Parma as of Emeritus, of the Alamo Colleges District.

TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

The International Nursing Pathway by Alamo Colleges District and Tecmilenio

Alejandra Bueno, J.D.

Executive Director,
Office of International Programs
&

Dr. Luke Dowden
Chief Online Officer



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



October 24, 2023

INTERNATIONAL NURSING PATHWAY VALUE PROPOSITION

An International
Groundbreaking
Collaboration between
Alamo Colleges &
TecMilenio



Regional Workforce Solutions

A solution designed to allow mobility where employees are needed the most. To fill labor shortages



Partners joining forces

Pathway content developed by the expertise of ACD and Tecmilenio at the request of a private sector ally



Technical and Soft (multicultural) Skills

Pathway content developed to pass NCLEX exam and obtain cultural skills to succeed in a working environment in the US



Credentials and Micro-Credentials that have stand- alone value

Pathway content based on the accumulation of microcredentials that have a value on their own



Potential Expansion to other nationalities and other sectors

Groundbreaking
Collaborative format
replicable to be offered to
more countries & industries



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Pathway Overview



Start



Student interview



NCLEX Test Jurisprudence Exam



Candidate interview

End



Final interview



International Nursing Pathway in Mexico Outlets

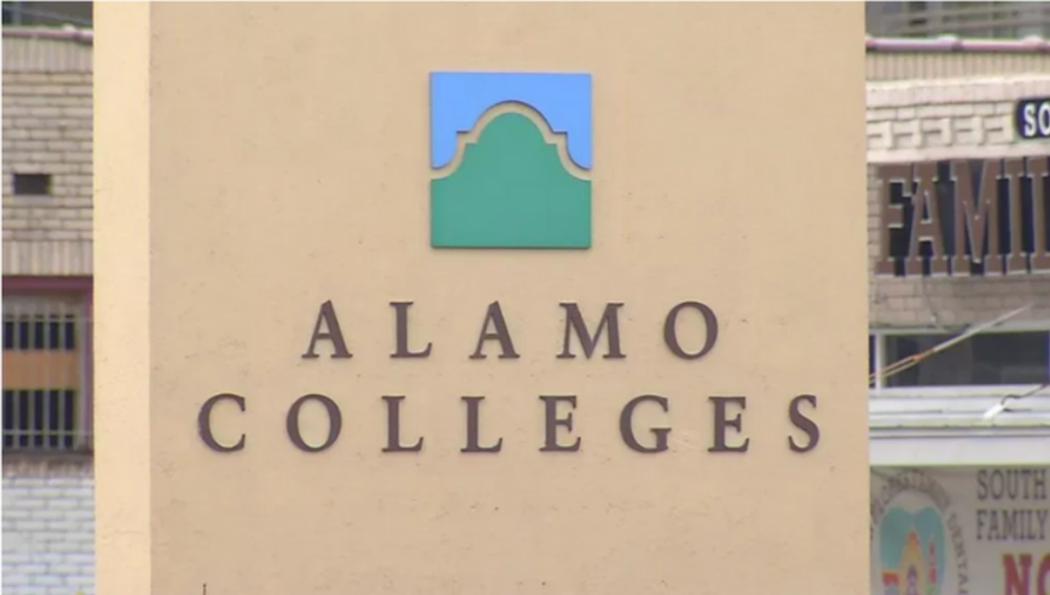


International Nursing Pathway in Texas Outlets

NEWS4SA NEWS WEATHER INVESTIGATIONS SA LIVING GAME CENTER WATCH

Alamo Colleges and Tecmilenio join forces to train nurses from Mexico for U.S. healthcare workforce

by SBG San Antonio Staff Reports | Mon, October 2nd 2023, 6:00 PM CDT



Cross-border collaboration: Alamo Colleges District and Tecmilenio launch nursing education program(SBG San Antonio)

SAN ANTONIO - Alamo Colleges District and Tecmilenio announced the launch of a new program designed to train qualified nurses from Mexico and Latin America to work in the United States.



41 UNIVISION PROGRAMA PILOTO PARA ENFERMERAS ESCANEA AQUÍ

Univision Noticias San Antonio | 5:00 PM, 3 de octubre de 2023 | EN VIVO

Univision San Antonio 13.5K subscribers

FOXSA PURO SAN ANTONIO NEWS WEATHER FEATURES DAYTIME GAME CENTER

Alamo Colleges District launches cross-border program to train Mexican nurses amidst healthcare shortages

by Ethan Trejo | Mon, October 2nd 2023, 7:09 PM CDT



The surgeon is wearing a mask to prevent infection before surgery. (Getty images)

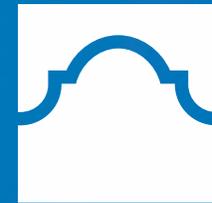
SAN ANTONIO - Due to nationwide healthcare shortages, the Alamo Colleges District has announced a "groundbreaking cross-border collaboration" that will give qualified nurses from Mexico and Latin America the opportunity to take the NCLEX exam and be employed by Methodist Healthcare.

Thank you!

cdc.tecmilenio.mx/alamo.colleges-district



Discussion and Possible Action on Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio for AlamoPROMISE



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

STEPHANIE VASQUEZ

Chief Program Officer - AlamoPROMISE



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Authorize the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement related to Year 5 of the AlamoPROMISE Program in the amount of \$4,676,930, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio for AlamoPROMISE.

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement related to Year 5 of the AlamoPROMISE Program in the amount of \$4,676,930, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel."

PURPOSE

To authorize an Interlocal Agreement between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District for the continued collaboration on the AlamoPROMISE initiative ("Program") to financially support students in completing college and obtaining the necessary skills to enhance economic and social mobility.

BACKGROUND

Launched in FY 2020, AlamoPROMISE provides no-cost tuition and fees to eligible students from participating high schools and programs which consists of any high school in Bexar County, including private, charter, and home schools.

Previously, the City of San Antonio provided last-dollar scholarships to support scholars enrolling in Fall 2022/Spring 2023 in the amount of \$2,456,170 and most recently provided last-dollar scholarships to support scholars enrolling in Fall 2023/Spring 2024 in the amount of \$2,565,173.

This Interlocal Agreement authorizes last-dollar scholarships to support an estimated 2,237 scholars enrolling in Fall 2024/Spring 2025 in the amount of \$4,676,930.

The Alamo Colleges District is subject to performance and outcome reports to be submitted to the City's Workforce Development Office related to this program.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$4,676,930 to be paid by the City of San Antonio to support last-dollar scholarships for AlamoPROMISE Scholars enrolling in Fall 2024/Spring 2025. Of the \$4,67,930 included in the ILA, \$2,111,757 are provided through the City's Ready to Work initiative under this agreement.

Strategic Plan: Goals 1 - Student Success.

Human Resources: Not applicable.

Attachments: Draft Interlocal Agreement Regarding AlamoPROMISE Program Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Xavier Urrutia Date
Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY
FOR THE ALAMOPROMISE PROGRAM**

This Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), acting by and through its City Manager or designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2023-_____ passed and approved on _____, 2023, and the Alamo Community College District, doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “ACD”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the ACD Board of Trustees on _____, 2023, (collectively, the “Parties).

I. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The Parties agree that the purpose of this Agreement is for the continued collaboration on the AlamoPROMISE initiative (“Program”), which began in FY2020 to financially support students in completing college and in obtaining the necessary skills to enhance economic and social mobility and to hold high-wage, high-demand jobs; to serve young adults between the ages of 16 and 24 who are disconnected from education, work, and major social institutions; and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY’S economic development and workforce development strategies; and agree that the same shall be administered and implemented as described below.

II. TERM

- 2.1 The Term of this Agreement shall begin upon execution by all Parties and end on the completion of all obligations of this Agreement.
- 2.2 If the funding for the entire term of this Agreement is not appropriated at the time this Agreement is entered, CITY retains the right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each of the CITY’S budget periods.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES OF ACD

- 3.1 By execution of this Agreement, ACD hereby accepts full responsibility for the administration of the Program, inclusive of all activities described in this Agreement, and accepts administrative and fiscal responsibility for the use and documentation of expenditures of CITY funds.
- 3.2 ACD shall provide all necessary funding for Year 5 of the Program beyond the CITY’S commitment of FOUR MILLION SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$4,676,930.00) and shall provide evidence to CITY that all additional funds necessary for Year 5 have been secured prior to the receipt of any funding under this Agreement. In the event the scope of the Program is adjusted downward, CITY shall have the option of adjusting its commitment downward accordingly.

- 3.3.** **ACD** agrees to provide training, coaching and other support services as needed to at least 25 participants who are enrolled in the NXT Level Youth Opportunity Program operated by the Department of Human Services. In the event that recruitment or enrollment does not reach this level at the Center, the Parties may adjust this target downward.
- 3.4** **ACD** shall submit to the **CITY**, through the Workforce Development Office, a quarterly Report as shown in Exhibit V, due October 15, 2024, January 15, 2025, April 15, 2025, and July 15, 2025. This report will detail the outcomes achieved against the projected recruitment performance measures in alignment with Program cohort enrollment and in accordance with the “AlamoPROMISE Program Goals & Budget” attached hereto as Exhibit I.
- 3.5** No later than thirty days after the conclusion of each semester (December 2024 and May 2025), **ACD** shall provide **CITY**, through the Workforce Development Office, with an accounting of **CITY** funds expensed on last-dollar scholarships for AlamoPROMISE Scholars. The City of San Antonio funding provided for Year 5 will support last-dollar funding for an estimated 2,237 AlamoPROMISE Scholars.
- 3.6** **CITY** is not responsible for any budget overruns unless agreed to in writing in accordance with this Agreement.

IV. FUNDING

- 4.1** **CITY** has committed and agrees to pay **ACD** no more than FOUR MILLION SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$ 4,676,930.00) for costs associated with Year 5 of the Program, including “last dollar” tuition and fee scholarships to AlamoPROMISE Scholars who reside within San Antonio. Funds shall be provided as follows:
- a. **ACD** may invoice **CITY** in alignment with Program cohort enrollment and in accordance with the “AlamoPROMISE Cohort and Disbursement Schedule” attached hereto as Exhibit II. **ACD** acknowledges that the Parties have established certain limitations in connection with the use of sales tax dollars of \$2,111,757 provided through the City’s Ready to Work initiative under this Agreement, which have been incorporated in Exhibit V, and agrees to provide sufficient detail in its invoice to distinguish costs corresponding to that portion of funding and associated Program participants.
 - b. **CITY** shall pay invoices within 30 days of receipt and approval by Director, provided that **ACD** has submitted proof of having secured matching funds as required by Section 3.2 and met 80% the targets outline in Exhibit II.
 - c. **ACD** shall submit invoices electronically directly to the Accounts Payable section of the Finance Department to the following e-mail address: accounts.payable@sanantonio.gov. **ACD** shall submit a copy of the invoice to the City of San Antonio, Workforce Development Office to ensure the invoice is processed: workforce@sanantonio.gov.
 - d. For any sum of funds paid by **CITY** not spent in accordance with the agreed-upon Cohort Participant Targets and Disbursement Schedule, found in Exhibit I and II, respectively, or remaining at the end of the Spring semester, **CITY**

reserves the right to request return of said funds, which shall be returned within ten (10) working days, or, at its discretion, proportionately withhold such amount from future disbursement or disbursements.

- 4.2 **ACD** understands and agrees that any use of funds granted under this Article for activities not associated with AlamoPROMISE last-dollar scholarships may result in recapture of said funds at any time.
- 4.3 **ACD** acknowledges that City is providing funding under this Agreement from current revenues available to City, in part through a 1/8th cent sales tax collected in accordance with the voter-approved sales tax initiative for workforce training and tuition reimbursement. City may terminate a contract at any time if funds are restricted, withdrawn, not approved or service is unsatisfactory. **ACD further** acknowledges that any future **CITY** funding for the Program will be subject to City Council approval and that payment of funds under this section shall be subject to, and made solely from, an annual appropriation of the **CITY** in the budget year in which they are to be paid. In the event that **CITY** does not appropriate funds necessary to pay the grant in any budget year, as reflected in the **CITY'S** adopted budget for such year, **CITY** shall not be liable to **ACD** for such payments or expenditures unless and until such appropriate of funds is made provided.

V. FISCAL MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 **ACD** shall establish and use generally accepted accounting principles and administrative controls to preclude theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to prevent frauds and program abuse.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

- 6.1 **ACD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies permissible, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for **CITY** or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII. AUDIT OF RECORDS

- 7.1 In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACD** regarding the utilization and expenditure of funds, **ACD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute.
- 7.2 The cost of the audit(s) required by Subsection 7.1 may be paid with the funds established through Section 4.1 of the Agreement.

7.3 **ACD** shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD**'s regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

XIII. AMENDMENT

8.1 No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing body.

IX. TERMINATION

- 9.1 This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice, in accordance with Article X Notice.
- 9.2 In the event that **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term, all funds and interest earnings under this Agreement remaining unused by **ACD** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**.

X. NOTICE

10.1 Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or to **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

Workforce Development Office
Attn: Michael Ramsey
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

Office of the City Attorney
Attn: Andrew Segovia
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Chancellor
Attn: Dr. Mike Flores
2222 N. Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

XI. VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

11.1 The parties agree that all disputes that arise out of this Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue is proper and lies exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

XII. ASSIGNABILITY

12.1 Neither party shall transfer, pledge, or otherwise assign this Agreement, any interest in and to same, or any claim arising thereunder, without first procuring the written approval of the other party.

XIII. INSURANCE

13.1 ACD and the CITY acknowledge they are political subdivisions of the State of Texas and are subject to the applicable provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act, as set out in the Civil Practices and Remedies Code, §101.001 et seq. and its remedies regarding claims or causes of action that may be asserted by third parties for accident, injury or death.

13.2 ACD and the CITY shall each maintain a commercial insurance or a self-insurance fund for liability claims and causes of action to meet their statutory obligations for their employees' acts, negligence and/or malpractice.

XIV. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

14.1 All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

Program Goals & Budget	Exhibit I
AlamoPROMISE Disbursement Schedule	Exhibit II
CITY'S Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit III
ACD'S Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit IV
Reporting Template	Exhibit V

XV. SEVERABILITY

15.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. In lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the Parties intend that there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XVI. CAPTIONS

16.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVII. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

17.1 This Agreement is not intended to create and does not create any rights in or benefits to any third party.

XVIII. NO JOINT VENTURE

18.1 This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create a joint enterprise between **CITY** and **ACD**. The personnel of one Party shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other Party to this Agreement. The Parties are undertaking governmental functions or services under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose. The Party undertaking work under this Agreement shall have a superior right to control the direction and management of such work and the responsibility of day-to-day management and control of such work, except as may expressly be provided herein.

XIX. AUTHORIZATION

19.1 This Agreement is entered into by duly authorized officials of each respective party. Each person signing this Agreement hereby confirms for the benefit of the other party to this Agreement that any requisite approvals from the governing body of such party have been obtained, and all prerequisites to the execution, delivery and performance here have been obtained by or on behalf of that party.

19.2 The signer of this Agreement for **ACD** further represents, warrants, assures, and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of **ACD** and to bind **ACD** to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

----- *Signature page to follow* -----

XX. SIGNATURES

20.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Alejandra Lopez
Assistant City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney

Attorney for Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT II
AlamoPROMISE DISBURSEMENT SCHEDULE

Fund Disbursement Schedule

Invoice Date	September 15, 2024	January 31, 2025
Invoice Amount	\$2,338,465.00	\$2,338,465.00
Outcomes Verified	ACD has met fund matching requirements for Year 5 described in Section 3.2 and ACD has met 80% of Year 4 Targets as shown in Exhibit I Program Goals & Budget	ACD has met at least 80% of Year 5 fall semester Targets as shown in Exhibit I Program Goals & Budget

EXHIBIT III
CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

EXHIBIT IV
ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

EXHIBIT V
 QUARTERLY REPORTING TEMPLATE

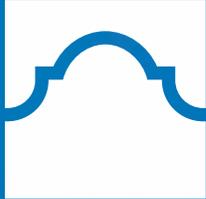
Month, Year

	Contract Year Target	Quarterly Progress	Contract Year Final Report
3rd Year Students	1687		
2nd Year Students	3667		
1st Year Students	5709		
NXT Level	25		
Number of Students Served for Last-Dollar Scholarships			
General Fund	821		
Sales Tax Funding	1416		

AlamoPROMISE

Alamo Colleges District & City of San Antonio
Interlocal Agreement for AlamoPROMISE Year 5

October 17, 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Stephanie Vasquez
Chief Program Officer - AlamoPROMISE



Board Policies in Support of Charges

- **B.9.1 Educational Philosophy – The Alamo Way: Always Inspire, Always Improve**
- **F.6.5 Student Success: Equity**

Charges to the Chancellor

AlamoPROMISE – Improve College Going Rates

Successfully expand AlamoPROMISE to graduating seniors from comprehensive high schools and targeted Early College High Schools in Bexar County. Continue to pursue a collective impact strategy to implement and fund AlamoPROMISE.



Proposed Action

Execution of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio for AlamoPROMISE

- Continues support of AlamoPROMISE
- Provides Year 5 funding of \$4,676,930
- Supports an estimated 2,237 students enrolling in Fall 2024/Spring 2025

AlamoPROMISE Scholar Rebeca Hernandez is recent Palo Alto College graduate on her way to pursuing her goal of attaining a law degree via the AlamoPROMISE to UTSA Promise-to Promise partnership.



Interlocal Agreement Background



Since program launch in 2019, City has provided last-dollar tuition and fee scholarships to AlamoPROMISE Scholars residing in San Antonio

Includes funding for NXT Level Youth Opportunity participants to be AlamoPROMISE Scholars

Through FY23, City has provided AlamoPROMISE total funding of \$6,317,154

City funds have supported 2,224 AlamoPROMISE Scholars with last-dollar scholarships

AlamoPROMISE: Current State



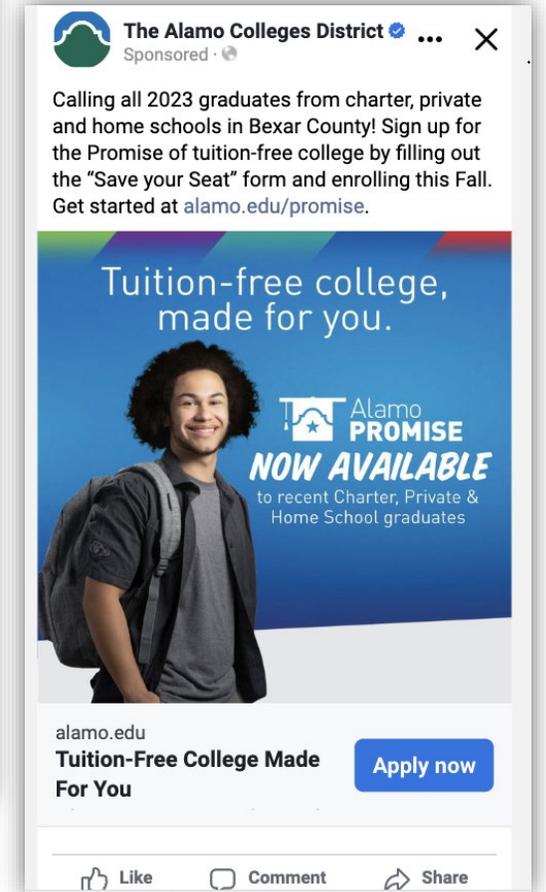
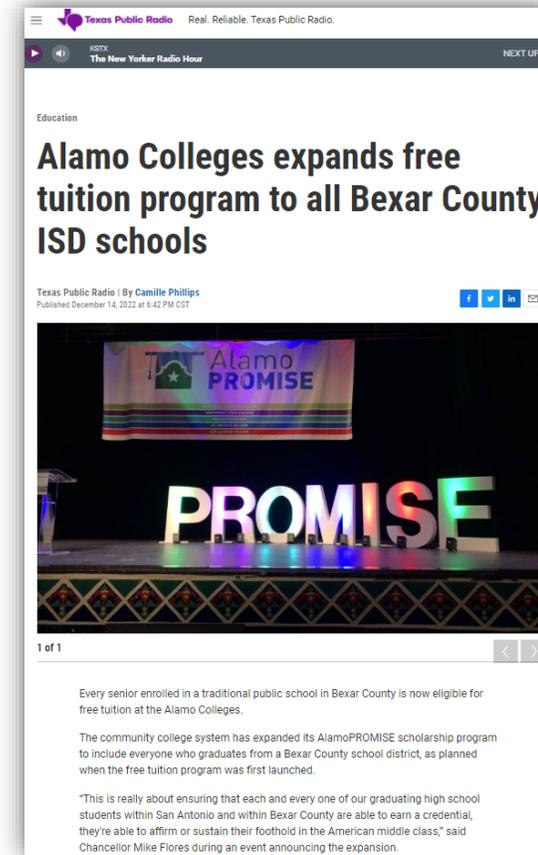
AlamoPROMISE covers all public Bexar County independent school districts and their high schools



Open to graduates from 73+ public high schools and programs



Also includes high school graduates from charter, private, and home schools in Bexar County



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Comparison of Local Promise Programs

	ACD ALAMOPROMISE	TAMUSA JAGUAR PROMISE	UTSA BOLD PROMISE
			
Students accepted regardless of income			
Students accepted regardless of high school ranking/grade point average			
Tuition and fees covered			
Books covered		 *	

*\$300 book stipend per semester



Recruitment & Enrollment of New Students

Cohort 4 Entering ACD in Fall 2023

AlamoPROMISE Year 4: Cohort 4 Highlights



Target



73+ Promise High Schools & Programs

Propsects



20,500 Estimated High School Seniors

Goal



5,556 New Promise Scholars

Enrolled



6,358 New Promise Scholars

AlamoPROMISE Scholar of the Month Jaime Ramirez is a first-generation college student who began his academic journey with the Alamo Colleges as a sophomore at Somerset High School and is currently at St. Philip's College for the Radiography Technologist Program.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Enrollment from Promise High Schools

Since AlamoPROMISE Launch in 2019

ACD Enrollment of Incoming New Students from Promise Schools

	2019 Launch	2020 Year 1	2021 Year 2	2022 Year 3	2023 Year 4
Phase 1	2384 Pre-Promise Baseline	2793 +17%	2437 +2%	2811 +18%	3005 +26%
Phase 2A			612 Pre-Promise Baseline	1150 +88%	1192 +95%
Phase 2B				2277 Pre-Promise Baseline	2801 +23%

Percent change are from pre-promise baselines. Preliminary Fall 2023 Data as of 10/10/23.



Recommendation

Proposed Action

Approval of Minute Order to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio for continued support of the AlamoPROMISE program.

- Provides Year 5 funding of \$4,676,930
 - \$2.1M provided through the City's Ready to Work initiative
- Supports an estimated 2,237 students enrolling in Fall 2024/Spring 2025



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

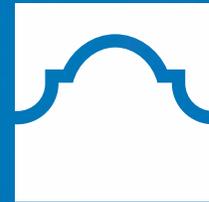


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

SEAN MULLEN
Treasurer



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Adopts Alamo Colleges District's qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District's Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC's approved Broker/Dealer list

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

PURPOSE

Annual adoption of the Alamo Colleges District’s’ qualified broker list.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District is subject to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) of the State of Texas. Section 2256.025 of the Act stipulates the institution’s designated investment committee must annually adopt a qualified List of Investment Brokers through which the investment officer(s) may purchase or sell securities for the institution. In December 2008, Alamo Colleges began utilizing FirstSouthwest Asset Management, LLC’s (“FSAM”) investment advisory services, and subsequently Alamo Colleges adopted FSAM's complete list of broker-dealers. This provides the District with access to a much broader universe of broker-dealers, reviewed by the investment advisor, for the purchase and sale of investments to include certified SMWVBE businesses. In 2019, FSAM changed its name to HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC. (“HSAM”). Per Section 2256.005(k) of the Act, HSAM annually certifies that they have received and reviewed the District’s Investment Policy and implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between Alamo Colleges District and HSAM that are not authorized by the Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Assure investment fund preservation with a reasonable rate of return

Strategic Objective: III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC - List of Investment Brokers/Dealers

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Attachment (MO 10-24-23)

**HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC
Approved Broker/Dealers**

Academy Securities¹
BofA Securities³
BOK Financial
Daiwa Capital Markets
FHN Financial
Goldman, Sachs & Co
Great Pacific Securities¹
JP Morgan Securities²
KeyBanc Capital Markets
Loop Capital Markets¹
Mesirow Financial
Mizuho Securities
Morgan Stanley & Co²
Multi-Bank Securities¹
Oppenheimer & Co.
Piper Sandler & Co²
Raymond James²
RBC Capital Markets²
Rice Financial¹
Siebert Williams Shank^{1,2}
Stifel Financial²
StoneX
TD Securities
Truist Securities Inc. (formerly SunTrust)
UBS Securities
UMB Bank
Wells Fargo Securities

¹Certified SMWVBE Business

²Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

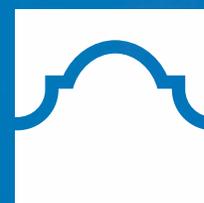
³Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

Annual Adoption of the District's Qualified Broker/Dealer List

Sean Mullen, CFP®

Treasurer

Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.1.7 Investments

- *The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District.*

Charges to the Chancellor

Monitored Goals

AlamoWAY - Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities including Performance Excellence



Role of Investment Advisor- Hilltop Securities Asset Management (HSAM)

During FY 2023, ACD purchased \$213 million short term investments

- Counsels on the market, interest rates and investment strategy
- Curates a list of broker/dealers to utilize for investment purchases
- Offers and makes recommendations on investment alternatives
- Provides third-party reporting- necessary from audit perspective
- Large overall trading volume equates to better offers and higher yields for clients

Recommended Broker/Dealer List

- Academy Securities¹
- BofA Securities³
- BOK Financial
- Daiwa Capital Markets
- FHN Financial
- Goldman, Sachs & Co
- Great Pacific Securities¹
- JP Morgan Securities²
- KeyBanc Capital Markets
- Loop Capital Markets¹
- Mesirow Financial
- Mizuho Securities
- Morgan Stanley & Co²
- Multi-Bank Securities¹
- Oppenheimer & Co.
- Piper Sandler & Co²
- Raymond James²
- RBC Capital Markets²
- Rice Financial¹
- Siebert Williams Shank^{1,2}
- Stifel Financial²
- StoneX
- TD Securities
- Truist Securities Inc. (formerly SunTrust)
- UBS Securities
- UMB Bank
- Wells Fargo Securities

¹Certified SMWVBE Business

²Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

³Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

October Board Action Items Required by Public Funds Investment Act

- Approval/adoption of list of broker/dealers
 - Utilize list used by Hilltop Securities Asset Management
 - 27 Firms experienced in fixed income with public entities
 - Review regulatory filings, registration status, and capital levels
 - Provides access to broader universe of broker/dealers for purchase and sale of investments
 - Includes 6 certified SMWVBE businesses

Thank you.



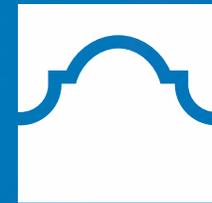
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Purchase of Catering Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

LISA MAZURE

Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Award a contract to 375 Social Kitchen, Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC, Donald Mitchell DBA Chef Don's Catering LLC, Hearthstone Bakery Café, Mia's Mexican Grill, Poblanos Mexican Restaurant & Catering, South Texas Pizza DBA Domino's Pizza, Spice of Life Catering & Veranda, Texas Taco Cabana L.P., Texas Sugar Daddies LLC providing for the purchase of Catering Services on an as-needed basis for an estimated \$325,000.00 annually

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Catering Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to 375 Social Kitchen, Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC, Donald Mitchell DBA Chef Don's Catering LLC, Hearthstone Bakery Café, Mia's Mexican Grill, Poblanos Mexican Restaurant & Catering, South Texas Pizza DBA Domino's Pizza, Spice of Life Catering & Veranda, Texas Taco Cabana L.P., Texas Sugar Daddies LLC providing for the purchase of Catering Services on an as-needed basis for an estimated \$325,000.00 annually, as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the further expansion of caterers, demonstrating compliance with food safety and sanitation standards as specified by the City of San Antonio Metropolitan Health District, and readily available for the Alamo College District's use. These services are in addition to the Alamo College District's current catering, campus dining services, and vending machine contracts. Catering services will be purchased in accordance with the Alamo College District's Board Policy for Official Functions (C.2.10) to provide reasonable expenses, such as meals and/or refreshments for the following Alamo Colleges District-sponsored events on an as-needed basis:

- Advisory Committee Meetings and other activities in which Alamo Colleges District business is discussed
- Professional Development Events
- Student Events

Catering services will be purchased with Grant, Operating, and/or Student Activity funds, as appropriate.

BACKGROUND

In December 2015, September 2017 and January 2020, Purchasing & Contract Administration conducted the formal competitive procurement process, resulting in multiple contract awards for caterers proven to be in compliance with the guidelines mandated by the City of San Antonio Metropolitan Health District.

In July 2023, a notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a forty-nine day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to two-hundred twenty-two (222) potential Offerors. The ten (10) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by College Service representatives from each of the five campuses, considering the Alamo College District's requirements as outlined in the CSP. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by the following offerors are recommended for award on a best value basis: 375 Social Kitchen, Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC, Donald Mitchell DBA Chef Don's Catering LLC, Hearthstone Bakery Café, Mia's Mexican Grill, Poblanos Mexican Restaurant & Catering, South Texas Pizza DBA Domino's Pizza, Spice of Life Catering & Veranda, Texas Taco Cabana L.P., and Texas Sugar Daddies LLC. The contract awarded to Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC will contribute to the Alamo College District's Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE)



Program Aspiration Goals. Each contract will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2025 with three (3) one-year options to renew upon written mutual consent of the Contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$325,000.00 annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each requirement.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Proposal Tabulation and Evaluation Criteria

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





PRICE TABULATION
Purchase of Catering Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION	375 SOCIAL KITCHEN	BILLY HANNAH'S PULLED PORK & MORE LLC	DONALD MITCHELL DBA CHEF DON'S CATERING LLC	HEARTHSTONE BAKERY CAFE	MIA'S MEXICAN GRILL	POBLANOS MEXICAN RESTAURANT & CATERING
Net Discount Off Menu Price	0%	0-8%	0%	0%	15%	0%
Price Ranking	6	4	6	6	2	6
Technical Ranking	4	9	2	7	5	8
Overall Ranking	5	6	4	8	3	9

ITEM DESCRIPTION	SOUTH TEXAS PIZZA DBA DOMINO'S PIZZA	SPICE OF LIFE CATERING & VERANDA	TEXAS TACO CABANA L.P.	TEXAS SUGAR DADDIES LLC
Net Discount Off Menu Price	20%	10%	0%	5%
Price Ranking	1	.3	6	5
Technical Ranking	10	3	6	1
Overall Ranking	10	1	7	2

Notes:

1. The proposal submitted by Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC includes an 8% NET discount off food items and 0% NET discount off non-alcoholic beverages. For evaluation purposes, the proposed 8% discount was used to calculate the price ranking.
2. The proposal submitted by Mia's Mexican Grill includes a 15% discount, which is not applicable to already discounted items, specials, family packs, alcohol and use with discount cards.
3. The proposals are based on a price discount enabling selection from a wide range of menu options. The proposed discounts will be applied to menu items purchased.

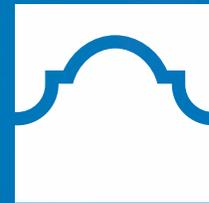


EVALUATION CRITERIA
Purchase of Catering Services

Criteria	Points
1. Purchase Price	30
2. Quality of the Vendor's Goods and Services	35
3. Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meet the District's Needs	35
Total:	100

Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Catering Services

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.10 Official Functions

Charges to the Chancellor

AlamoWAY – Performance Excellence.



Award a Contract – Catering Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Catering Services

- This contract action provides for the purchase of Catering Services on an as-needed basis.
- As provided for under the policy for official functions, Catering Services can be purchased to for meals and/or refreshments for the following Alamo Colleges District-sponsored events:
 - Advisory committee meetings and other activities in which Alamo Colleges District business is discussed
 - Professional Development Activities
 - Cerctain sponsored Student Events
- The scope of work includes the labor, materials, and supplies to produce and deliver breakfast, lunch, dinner food and/or beverage services with a focus on safety and health of the students, faculty, staff and guests, participating in sponsored events. All catering services provided must comply with food safety and sanitation standards, as specified by the City of San Antonio Metropolitan Health District.

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Catering Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards contracts to the following 10 vendors:

375 Social Kitchen	Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC	Donald Mitchell DBA Chef Don's Catering LLC
Hearthstone Bakery Café	Mia's Mexican Grill	Poblanos Mexican Restaurant & Catering
South Texas Pizza DBA Domino's Pizza	Spice of Life Catering & Veranda	Texas Taco Cabana L.P.
Texas Sugar Daddies LLC		

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2025 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: Y Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More

Local: Y All offerors

Funding: Estimated \$325,000 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



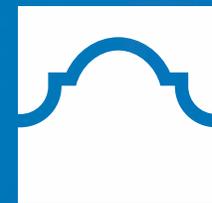
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News, La Prensa, and San Antonio Observer twice over a 41-day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 222 potential Offerors.
- The ten (10) proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Auxiliary Services considering the Alamo Colleges' District specifications and requirements.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by 375 Social Kitchen, Billy Hannah's Pulled Pork & More LLC, Donald Mitchell DBA Chef Don's Catering LLC, Hearthstone Bakery Café, Mia's Mexican Grill, Poblanos Mexican Restaurant & Catering, South Texas Pizza DBA Domino's Pizza, Spice of Life Catering & Veranda, Texas Taco Cabana L.P., and Texas Sugar Daddies LLC is recommended for award on a best value basis.

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of \$367,943 for the Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for a new total \$7,029,503 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of \$367,943 for the Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for a new total \$7,029,503 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

To amend the GMP for two change orders to incorporate design changes, additional preconstruction services, modified underground data/IT infrastructure and additional owner's contingency to incorporate design alternates selected by NVC leadership (funds not available at time of award).

BACKGROUND

In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.

In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.

In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.

In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.

On December 13, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved the GMP in the amount of \$6,581,560 with construction manager-at-risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. for the work package for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center funded primarily by State Appropriations from the 86th Legislative Session in FY20 and FY21 Biennium.

On 15 August, 2023 the Board of Trustees approved the GMP increase of \$80K and an amended GMP of \$6,661,560 to re-route exterior sewer lines and preserve a grove of trees.





IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP Work Package \$7,029,503 out of Total Project Budget \$8,015,931. Funded by \$6M State Appropriations and \$2.016M NVC Institutional Budget (incl this increase)

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation

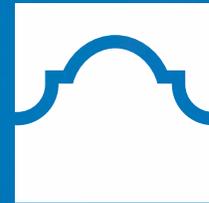
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA.
Assoc Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations
and Construction Management

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

MR. GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities & Construction Management



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

Change Orders Change orders of \$200,000 and over shall be reviewed and recommended by the building committee of the Board before submission to the full Board for approval. If less than \$200,000, change orders shall be approved by the Chancellor or designee provided that the originally approved contract amount, plus contingency, is not exceeded. Additionally, a change order or aggregate total of change orders that would put it beyond the contract amount plus contingency, shall be submitted to the full Board for approval.

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Student Equity and Success*
- *College Access and Completion*



Background – Prior Board Actions

- Dec 2022
 - Approved NVC Veterans Center GMP for \$6,581,560
 - Fast Facts:
 - Designed by Overland Partners
 - Construction Mgr. at Risk is J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
 - Project duration is projected to be 343 days
 - \$6.0M State Appropriations 86th Leg.
 - \$1.5M NVC Inst. Budget
- Aug 2023
 - Approved GMP increase to \$6,661,560 to fund Sanitary Sewer Relocation and protect a grove of trees



Action Requested

- Approval to amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Veterans Center construction project, Northwest Vista College to **\$7,029,503**, an increase of \$367,943
 - \$130,870 increase for Change Order #2 to incorporate design changes & additional preconstruction services
 - \$7,392 increase for Change Order #3 to modify underground data/IT infrastructure
 - \$23,681 increase for material escalation prior to contract award
 - \$206,000 increase to “Owner’s Contingency” to incorporate design alternates selected by NVC (funds not available at time of award)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



NVC Veteran's Center Site Location



NVC Veterans Center

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** Overland Partners
- **CMAR:** J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- **Orig GMP:** \$6,581,560
- **Orig Total Project Budget:** \$7,529,910
- **Building Square Footage:** 6,000 sf
- **Classrooms and Labs:** collaborative spaces, counseling spaces, work study areas, a conference room, shared lounge spaces, and offices
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** Jan. 2023
- **Est. Target Completion:** Dec 2023
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Spring '24



Funding: State Appropriated \$6M in FY20/FY21 Biennium for NVC Veteran’s Center and \$1.5M NVC Inst. dollars

NVC Veterans Center Project Budget Over Time

	Dec-22	Aug-23	Oct-23
Construction GMP (J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC)	\$6,581,560.00	\$6,661,560.00	\$7,029,503
Project Soft Costs	\$948,350.00	\$870,019.50	\$986,428.03
Total Project Cost	\$7,529,910.00	\$7,531,579.50	\$8,015,931.03
State Appropriated	\$6,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00
NVC Institutional Budget	\$1,530,000.00	\$1,606,235.00	2,015,931.03
Total Project Budget	\$7,530,000.00	\$7,606,235.00	\$8,015,931.03

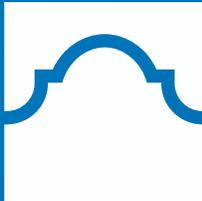
The New Veteran’s Center Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) as presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

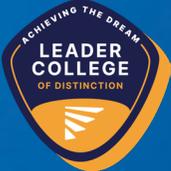
Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

October 24, 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Legislative Updates

- **State Updates**
 - Reminder of the November 2023 Elections - Constitutional Amendments
 - Update on HB8 Implementation and Rulemaking
 - Texas Legislature - Special Session #3
- **Federal Updates**
 - Federal Budget Timeline

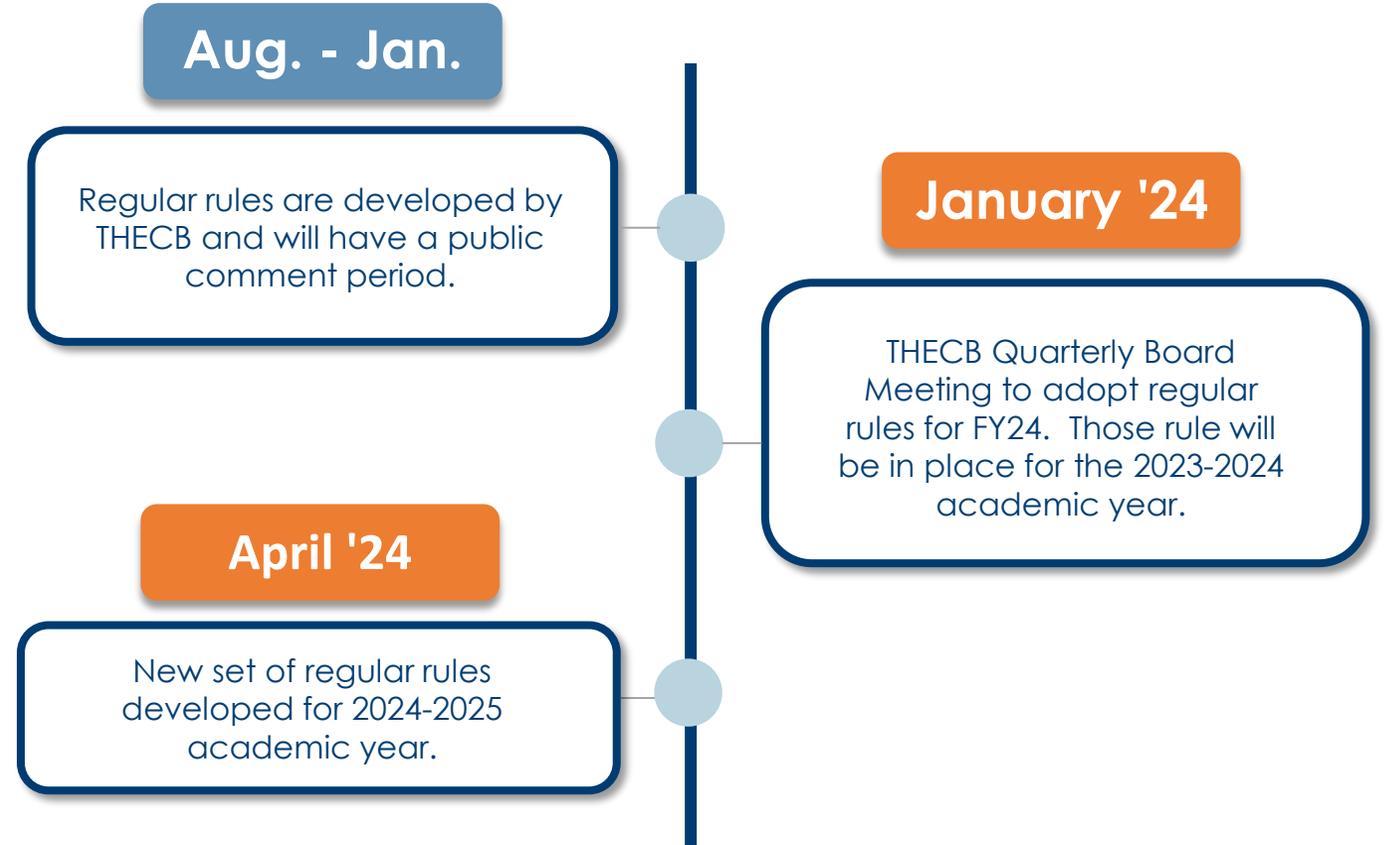


November 2023 Elections – Constitutional Amendments

- **Prop 1** – Right to farming, ranching, timber production, horticulture, and wildlife management
- **Prop 2** – Local Option Exemption for childcare facilities
- **Prop 3** – Prohibition on individual wealth or net wealth tax
- **Prop 4** – Increases ISD Homestead exemption to \$100k; temporary circuit breaker appraisal cap program on certain properties; and authorization to have elected members on certain appraisal board (4-year terms)
- **Prop 5** – Creation of Texas University Fund
- **Prop 6** – Creation of Texas Water Fund
- **Prop 7** – Creation of Texas Energy Fund
- **Prop 8** – Creation of Texas Broadband Infrastructure Fund
- **Prop 9** – Provides for a COLA for certain TRS retirees
- **Prop 10** – Authorization to exempt certain medical or biomedical manufacturer equipment from ad valorem taxes
- **Prop 11** – El Paso County authorization to issue certain bonds
- **Prop 12** – Abolishment of County Treasurer for Galveston County
- **Prop 13** – Increases the mandatory age of retirement for state justices and judges

House Bill 8 Implementation Updates

- **Rulemaking Timeline**
- **HB 8 Implementation Sessions**
 - Sessions started in September and will continue into the Spring with a focus on the various outcome areas:
 - High School Programs
 - Associate Degrees and Certificates
 - Transfer
 - Continuing Education
 - Action plans are being developed for each area to increase achievements



Texas Legislature - Special Session #3

- **Special Session #3 began on October 9**
- **Agenda Items include:**
 - **Education Freedom:** Legislation providing education savings accounts for all Texas schoolchildren.
 - **Border Security:**
 - Legislation to do more to reduce illegal immigration by creating a criminal offense for illegal entry into this state from a foreign nation and authorizing all licensed peace officers to remove illegal immigrants from Texas.
 - Legislation to impede illegal entry into Texas by increasing the penalties for criminal conduct involving the smuggling of persons or the operation of a stash house.
 - Legislation to impede illegal entry into Texas by providing more funding for the construction, operation, and maintenance of border barrier infrastructure.
 - **Public Safety:** Legislation concerning public safety, security, environmental quality, and property ownership in areas like the Colony Ridge development in Liberty County, Texas.
 - **Ending COVID Restrictions:** Legislation prohibiting COVID-19 vaccine mandates by private employers.



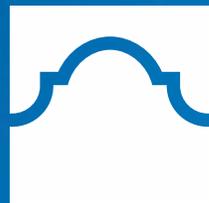
Federal Update

- **FY24 Federal Budget Update**

- No action taken thus far on any of the 12 appropriation bills for FY24
- FY24 budget year starts on October 1
- Under a shutdown, not all government functions actually cease
- Programs and activities carried out with mandatory funding and those that have been funded through previous years' appropriations do continue in the event of a shutdown.
- **Depending on the program, some or all of the program's funding is appropriated on a "forward-funded" basis or "advance funded basis"**



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



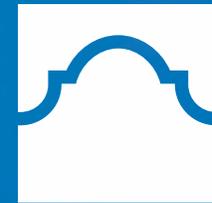
Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 24, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Patrick Lee

Vice President for Academic Success
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District

Marsha Hall

Interim Dean for Performance Excellence
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges
District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Vice President for Academic Success

as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Interim Dean for Performance Excellence

as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

October 2023

Patrick Lee

Vice President for Academic Success
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Marsha Hall

Interim Dean for Performance Excellence
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on October 24, 2023

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on October 24, 2023 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 24, 2023 which includes:

Agenda Items #17

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes
- A.7) Fiscal Affairs Reports (a-h)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on the Special Board Meeting Minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase on September 12, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 12, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Public Hearing on Tax Increase on September 12, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of September 12, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
FOR THE PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
SEPTEMBER 12, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate, called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. and announced that a quorum of board was present.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Budget Retreat has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray (joined meeting at 6:12 p.m.)
District 3: Anna Bustamante (joined meeting at 6:05 p.m.)
District 4: Lorainne Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following Trustee was not present:
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE

A. Citizens To Be Heard

There were no citizens to be heard. Citizen BCAD website comments.

Comment	Date Submitted
I should not be impacted by the proposed amount due to my exemptions!	2022-10-06T23:57:15.369Z
You have indicated: Your taxes for this jurisdiction are limited by an exemption. Your taxes will not increase over the tax ceiling unless certain new improvements are made to the property. What improvements are these? I am under the exemption of homestead-over 65. Am I not exempt from these taxes?	2023-05-03T16:05:40.668Z
Why is my money going to a community college? I have no problem paying for services but... We don't have liberal education anymore. It's all indoctrination. I have no problem with taxes spent wisely but this is all a bunch of excess. If we had a fair taxing system we would only pay for what we used.	2023-07-12T00:10:47.025Z
Nothing is published. How much are our taxes?	2023-07-31T20:28:11.101Z
Seniors who do not have Children in school should not have to pay school taxes for public schools or Colleges.	2023-08-01T00:27:40.801Z
Why wasn't the 65 and over exemption applied for taxes?	2023-08-01T06:55:38.932Z
My dad Pablo Rodriguez Martinez has a 70% disability with the Veterans Administration and is over the age of 75. We included these with the original email.	2023-08-01T14:37:57.194Z
Exceptions for age (83yrs) etc	2023-08-01T18:07:39.269Z
Since my children have all grown up and none of my grandchildren live in this district, I am paying for someone else's children to attend the community colleges. For retired folks on fixed income, we should receive a full exemption.	2023-08-02T19:19:42.666Z
This tax is absolutely ridiculous especially since I do not use or have any affiliation with the organization associated with this unnecessary tax. The amount I am losing from this tax could feed and clothe my children	2023-08-02T20:57:13.814Z
All owners of this property submitted a dispute of the proposed value on this property in that was ignored by your office. It was in the same envelope as the 430 Rockhill Dr property so you cannot claim you did not receive it.	2023-08-03T23:13:35.458Z
The proposed tax rate is 9.27% higher than the "no new revenue" tax rate. Raising taxes by 9.27% is EXCESSIVE. You should adopt a tax rate that is a lot closer to the inflation rate of 3%.	2023-08-04T20:04:09.651Z
Increase tuition to offset costs instead of increasing taxpayer dollars that don't utilize this system.	2023-08-05T11:31:51.161Z
The property is outside city limits and during voting periods I'm not allowed to vote on proposed Alamo Community College proposals	2023-08-07T14:06:43.837Z
Have no children that have ever attended this college and have none left at home. I shouldn't have to pay a nickel.	2023-08-07T15:32:57.299Z
Unbelievable and "Unfair" tax burden on a "DV4" Veteran!	2023-08-07T19:26:23.714Z
I am a Disabled Veteran who receives Healthcare from South Texas Veterans Healthcare System, why am I responsible for paying taxes for the University Healthcare System. I do not attend any of the Alamo Community Colleges.	2023-08-11T20:55:55.637Z

6. VOTE TO ADAPT TAX RATE

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal year 2023-2024, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Kingsbery, seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24. The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24. These two actions result in a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR’S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 6.19 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$6.28. The referenced tax rate to be effectively raised by 6.19 percent is the maintenance and operations component of the Combined No-New-Revenue tax rate. The adopted Combined tax rate will exceed the No New Revenue tax rate by 9.27 percent and will raise combined taxes on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$12.66.”

Roll Call Vote

Trustee	Vote
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	In Favor
District 2, Gloria Ray	In Favor
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	Absent
District 4, Dr. Lorena Pulido	In Favor
District 5, Roberto Zárate	In Favor
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	In Favor
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	In Favor
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	In Favor
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	Absent

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

8. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned at 6:14 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 12, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **October 24, 2023**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 12, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 12, 2023**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of September 12, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
SEPTEMBER 12, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:18 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 3: Anna Bustamante (*joined at 6:22 p.m.*)
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*joined at 6:22 p.m.*)
Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

A. District Convocation

During the District Convocation, Mayor Nirenberg spoke about being a compassionate city. Chair Zarate and Chancellor Flores agreed to affirm Compassionate USA Curriculum by Resolution at the Regular Board Meeting.

B. Northwest Vista College's Peace Center – Compassionate USA Curriculum and Resolution
This agenda item was deferred to the next Regular Board Meeting to be held on September 19, 2023.

C. Community Outreach: Trustees shared observations about their attendance at the William C. Velasquez Dinner, the Welcome Celebration for Dr. Amy Bosley, President Northwest Vista College, and the AlamoTogether Summit

7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT, *Dr. Mike Flores*

A. United Faculty Senate

Caroline Davis, NLC Faculty Senate President, presented on United Faculty Senate (UFS): Report to Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees, which included UFS Members for 2023/2024, Who We Are and How to Contact Us, UFS Strategic Alignment, UFS Outreach, Current UFS Projects (September/October 2023), and UFS Priorities for 2023/2024.

8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

A. St. Philip's College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation

Dr. Meagan Sovine, Assistant Professor of Communication and Learning at St. Philip's College, presented on 4DX Highlights – SPC Communications & Learning Department, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Wildly Important Goal, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, Productive Grade Rate by Discipline, Results, Next Steps, and Appendix: Additional Active Learning Strategies.

B. Palo Alto College KPI Update

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College presented on Palo Alto College Performance Update, Learner Performance Highlights, Learner Profile Fall 2022, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment by Learner Type, Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, Productive Grade Rates, Fall 2022 High Challenge Courses, 3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates, and Learner Success Priorities.

9. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

A. Workforce Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented the Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, Workforce Development Committee, and Business and Industry Solutions.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District/City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Proposed Action, Background, ACD Alamo Academies, COSA Human Resources Department, COSA Human Resources Department, and Recommendation.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$1,065,000, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.”

10. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

A. CONSENT AGENDA AND FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

11. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Presentation on Palo Alto College Minute Order Actions

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), and Liza Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Palo Alto College Overview of Minute Order Actions, which included Purpose of September Board Actions, Charges to the Chancellor, History of Board Actions Natatorium/Gym/New Community Center, Scope of Joint-Use Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center, Joint-Use Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center, Internal Financing – ACCD Revolving Capital Fund, Maintenance Tax Notes – Allowable Use, and September Board Actions Requested.

A.1. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction."

A.2. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

A.3. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

A.4. Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness &

Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes an internal loan of up to \$3,000,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center construction at Palo Alto College.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on Overview of Facilities Lease Agreement: Palo Alto College to Southwest Independent School District, which included Background - Southwest Independent School District, and Recommended Facilities Lease Agreement.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby Approves the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.”

C. Presentation on San Antonio College Minute Orders Actions

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Groundbreaking Futures, San Antonio College GMP Amendment – Realization of Savings Science Building and Fletcher Administration Building, SAC Construction GMP Savings, San Antonio College GMP Amendment – GMP Increase to Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, SAC Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center, and September 12, 2023, Minute Order Actions.

C.1. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$360,364, decreasing the amount to \$13,123,479 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project

(CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

C.2. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$378,939, decreasing the amount to \$17,225,436 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (“Project”), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

C.3. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$550,165, increasing the amount to \$16,749,901, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk, J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

D. Presentation on Naming of Buildings at St. Philip’s College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip’s College, presented on Bowden Legacy Building, Cybersecurity Innovations Center, Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Building Naming Consideration, and Action for Consideration.

D.1. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip’s College Bowden Building

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Bowden Building at St. Philip’s College to the “Bowden Legacy Building” (BLB) in honor of Saint Artemisia Bowden.”

D.2. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip’s College Campus Center Building

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Campus Center building to the “Cybersecurity Innovations Center” (CIC).

D.3. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property - St. Philip’s College Continuing Education Building

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Continuing Education building to the “Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment” (CASE).”

E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

Max Davis, Director of Facilities Operations, presented on Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Window Washing Services, which included Charges to Chancellor, Award a Contract – Window Washing Services, and Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Window Washing Services.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 19, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards the contracts to Royal Kim Maintenance Inc., Champion Diversified Services, Skywaters Power Wash & Window Cleaning, and Glass Geeks, LLC providing for the purchase of Window Washing Services in the estimated annual amount of \$350,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operation and Construction Management.”

F. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations & Construction Management, presented on Overview of Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Garbage & Recycling Services, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Award a Contract – Garbage & Recycling Services, and Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Garbage & Recycling Services.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on

September 19, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of \$300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

12. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 19, 2023.

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:28 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 19, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 19, 2023, are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 19, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on September 19, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
SEPTEMBER 19, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary *(joined at 6:04 p.m.)*
- District 3: Anna Bustamante
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz *(joined at 6:23 p.m.)*
- Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Jorge R. Flores, College Budget Office of College Services, St. Philip’s College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Lydia E. Burnham	03/25/2008-09/01/2023	Financial Aid Advisor, ACCESS	September 1, 2023
Walker Hunt	09/01/1966-9/1/2023	Professor, San Antonio College	September 1, 2023

7. RECOGNITIONS

- A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month – *Jaime Ramirez*, St. Philip’s College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, recognized Jaime Ramirez as Alamo Promise Student of the Month. Jaime Ramirez is a first-generation college student who began his academic journey with Alamo Colleges as a sophomore at Somerset High School. Mr. Ramirez's commitment to education was evident when he graduated from high school with 32 college credits. He chose St. Philip's College for the Radiography Technologist Program. Mr. Ramirez has always been interested in X-Rays and technology and was confident that SPC was a good fit and the best path to a successful career.

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month – *Lauren Allen, ACCESS*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, recognized Laura Allen as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Laura is a Senior Budget Analyst with the District's Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services team. She started her career in 2008 at Palo Alto College in the Bursar's office. Laura holds a Bachelor's in Business Accounting from Texas A&M San Antonio and is a CPA exam candidate. She also graduated from San Antonio College with an AAS in Accounting Technology. As a proud mother of three, Laura has instilled a strong work ethic and a value for education in her children. She was awarded the LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship 18 years ago, and now her daughter is a freshman at San Antonio College, embarking on her own educational journey.

C. SACMEN Student Appointed to Texas Advisory Council

Geraldo Guerra, Academic Program Director at San Antonio College, recognized Gilberto Herrera, as student appointed to Texas Advisory Council. He was Appointed to the Advisory Council of the Texas Education Consortium for Male Students of Color at the University of Texas at Austin. He is the first SAC and Alamo Colleges District student to be appointed to the consortium. He is also the first student outside of the city of Austin on the advisory council. Gilberto is a member and academic peer coach for the San Antonio College Men Empowerment Network (SACMEN).

D. Alamo Colleges District Communication Awards, *Kristi Wyatt*

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communications and Engagement, presented on PRSA Del Oro and AMA Marketing Excellent Awards, which included Higher Education Category.

8. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status, *Dr. Ana Guzman, Palo Alto College*

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, Dr. Ana "Cha" Guzman as Palo Alto College Emeritus. Dr. Guzman was president of Palo Alto College from 2000-2011. She was the First Latina and longest-serving President of Palo Alto College. Under Dr. Guzman's leadership, PAC's enrollment increased by 61%, and retention rates increased from 62% to 84% and has been a leader in education for the past thirty years. She led PAC through two successful re-accreditations with the Southern Association of Colleges and Universities Commission on Colleges in 2002 and 2011. She has been a national leader for

the past thirty years.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following motion was approved.

The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 11 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto Colleges and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Ana “Cha” Guzman, President Emeritus at Alamo Colleges – Palo Alto College.

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

	Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Speaking when? Specific Item/General
1	Dominic Yanez	San Antonio College		General

10. CHAIR’S REPORT

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of a Resolution of Support for CompassionateUSA

Dr. Eric Castillo, Associate Vice Chancellor of Arts, Culture and Community Impact, presented on Compassionate USA, which included Overview, Origin Story, Components, and Partners.

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution of Support for CompassionateUSA.”

B. Community Outreach; CCATT Conference

Trustee Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair, shared his experience at the CCATT Conference and presented the Outstanding Leadership Award for the Community College Association of Texas Trustees to Board Chair Roberto Zarate.

11. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT

A. Fall 2023 Enrollment Update

Dr. Tom Cleary, Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, and Information Systems and Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, presented on Fall 2023 Preliminary Enrollment Update, which included Headcount Enrollment (All Parts of Term), Special Populations: Headcount Enrollment, Headcount Enrollment, and Contact Hour Enrollment.

12. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. St. Philip’s College KPI Update

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented on St. Philip's College Annual Performance Update – 2023, which included SPC Brags, Student Profile FY22, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Enrollment by Student Type, Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms, Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup, High-Challenge Courses, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, 6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates (NSC Data), CCSSE Results | Student Engagement, Student Success Strategies - AY 24, and Accomplishments: 2022 Recognitions – President & VITA.

13. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague*, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement

Xavier Urrutia, Interim vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$1,065,000, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.”

14. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz*, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute an Interlocal Agreement to Provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills Curriculum Development and Implementation Services.

Dr. Eric Castillo, Associate Vice Chancellor for Arts, Culture, and Community Impact, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute an Interlocal Agreement to Provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills Curriculum Development and Implementation Services, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to execute an interlocal agreement to provide the City of San Antonio with Compassionate Skills curriculum development and implementation services, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel.”

15. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding**

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond, and Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for Palo Alto College with Impacts of Additional Funding, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program project budgets for Palo Alto College with impacts of previously approved Maintenance Tax Note funding, City of San Antonio 2022 Bond, and other Funding Sources and projected costs for projects that have not started construction."

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond, and Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Amendment of the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes Project List, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes at Palo Alto College in attachment 1."

C. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond, and Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Repurpose of Preventative Maintenance Savings to New Construction, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the repurpose of Palo Alto College Preventive Maintenance Savings of \$2,387,321 to New Construction of a Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center."

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond, and Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Funding Source for Natatorium, Wellness & Multigenerational Center Construction at Palo Alto College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes an internal loan of up to \$3,000,000 from the revolving capital project fund as one of the funding sources for the Natatorium, Wellness, and Multigenerational Center construction at Palo Alto College."

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Approving the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves the Facilities Lease Agreement with Southwest Independent School District for an Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."

- F. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bond, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease

the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$360,364, decreasing the amount to \$13,123,479 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Science Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- G. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bond, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$378,939, decreasing the amount to \$17,225,436 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Fletcher Administration Building, Capital Improvement Project (“Project”), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- H. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bond, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Santikos Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$550,165, increasing the amount to \$16,749,901 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk, J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC (“Vaughn”) for the construction of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Childhood and Santikos Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project, subject

to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

I. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Bowden Building to the Bowden Legacy Building at St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Bowden Building to the Bowden Legacy Building at St. Philip's College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Bowden Building at St. Philip's College to the “Bowden Legacy Building” (BLB) in honor of Saint Artemisia Bowden.”

J. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Campus Center Building to the Cybersecurity Innovations Center at St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Campus Center Building to the Cybersecurity Innovations Center at St. Philip's College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Campus Center building to the “Cybersecurity Innovations Center” (CIC) at St. Philip's College.”

K. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Continuing Education Building to the Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment at St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property, the Continuing Education Building to the Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment at St. Philip's College

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Continuing Education building to the “Center for Advocacy and Student Empowerment” (CASE) at St. Philip's College.”

L. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Window Washing Services

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities, presented on Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services,

which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of \$300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

M. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities, presented on Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Frontier Texas Ventures 1, LLC and Republic Services for the purchase of Recycle and Garbage Collection/Disposal Services in the estimated annual amount of \$300,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

16. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arevalo, Philip	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Bronstein, Martha	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
3.	Del Villar, Yolanda	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
4.	Slocumb, Melissa	World Languages	San Antonio College	August 2023
5.	Alvarez, Jennifer	Early Childhood Studies	St. Philip's College	August 2023
6.	Barrera, Jose	Engineering & Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2023
7.	Garza, Javier Ernesto	Engineering & Mathematics	St. Philip's College	August 2023
8.	Lee, John	Information Technology	St. Philip's College	August 2023
9.	Guerra, Jose	Information Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2023
10.	Cisneros, Hilario	Healthcare Sciences	St. Philip's College	October 2023
11.	Villarreal, Brandilyn	Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts	St. Philip's College	August 2023
12.	Blome, Felicia	Tourism, Hospitality & Culinary Arts	St. Philip's College	September 2023
13.	Antonio, Francisco	Diesel Technology	St. Philip's College/Soutwest Campus	October 2023
14.	Soukup, Timothy	Healthcare Sciences	St. Philip's College	September 2023
15.	Arriaga, Salvador	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	September 2023
16.	Goodin, Jerry	Allied Construction Trades	St. Philip's College	September 2023
17.	Stuhl, Brian	Info Assurance & Cybersecurity	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
18.	Fanfelle, Yves	Oil & Gas Technology	Palo Alto College	August 2023
19.	Huth-Vasquez, Valerie	English	Palo Alto College	August 2023
20.	Vela, Lisa	Cosmetology	Palo Alto College	August 2023
21.	Viray, Zachery	Mathematics	Palo Alto College	August 2023
22.	Yenawine, Mitchell	Astronomy	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2023

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Tyler Archer, Dean of Student Success
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Jesus Martinez, Interim District Director of IT
as recommended by VC Planning, Performance, Accreditation &
Information Systems
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District”

17. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 19, 2023 is hereby approved.”

A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

A.1) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 8, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.1) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 15, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through June 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in July 2023.”

A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

A.6) Fiscal Services Report

A.6) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

A.6) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

A.6) c. Discussion and Possibly Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

A.6) d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary
The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was presented.

A.6) e. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was presented.

A.6) f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial report as presented.”

A.6) g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION

EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 8:02 P.M.

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to

- seek their advice on pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations, including without limitations, the claims of William Markovits and Johnson Varkey.
 - D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
 - E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the possible acquisition of additional unimproved real property adjoining an existing District property and progress toward closing the approved purchase of the site of the Eastside Education & Training Center from the San Antonio Independent School District.
 - F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
 - G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
 - H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 8:32 P.M.

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Kingsbery and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves, that administration is authorized and directed to pursue the potential realty acquisition discussed in Executive Session, and potentially to contract for such an acquisition, on terms acceptable to District counsel, within the spending parameters discussed, including, without limitation, to expend funds previously allocated to preventive maintenance for that purpose.

On a motion by Trustee Kingsbery seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves, that administration is authorized and directed to negotiate settlement of the claims of Johnson Varkey against the District within the parameters discussed in Executive Session and on terms acceptable to District counsel.

On a motion by Trustee Sachanowicz seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves that administration is authorized and directed to settle the claims of William Moravits against the District within the parameters discussed in Executive Session and on terms acceptable to District counsel.

20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 24, 2023.

21. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:34 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist



Date: October 19, 2023

To: Denise Lee - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for October 2023 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
AlamoPROMISE Audit	Meet with leadership to review the audit schedule and explore potential areas for auditing.	5%	1/26/2024
Fieldwork Phase			
PAC IT Active Directory General Controls Audit	Currently conducting detailed testing.	65%	11/30/2023
Reporting Phase			
HR Hiring Process Audit	The project has been temporarily paused and will recommence on October 23 rd .	80%	11/24/2023

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
College Investigation Request	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	11/10/2023
Ethics Point Case #801	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	11/17/2023
EthicsPoint Case #803	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	11/24/2023
District Investigation Request	The Internal Audit team is working with the Talent, Organizational & Strategic Innovation Department on an ongoing multi-phase investigation. Phase 1 of the investigation has been completed.	Ongoing
New Supervisor Orientation Presentation	The Internal Audit Director delivered a presentation on “Supervisor Responsibilities” at the new supervisor orientation training.	9/26/2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on October 24, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through July 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in August 2023."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$463,871.24**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (14 pages)

DocuSigned by:

 7245B85737F1486... 9/13/2023

Barton T. Simpson Date
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
July 2023
October 24, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Accenture	Martin W. Rodgers	07/11/2023	Interim Program	
Fernando Acevedo		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		07/31/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Kristabel Agüero		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kristabel Agüero		07/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Monica G. Aguilera		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lourdes C. Alba		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jesus Alcalá		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Robert W. Alvarez		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/31/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Hayley Aniol		07/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Carreon Arbara		07/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Nora E. Arredondo		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bela C. Arroyo		07/01/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Delores L. Atkins		07/20/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2023	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2023	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Marvel M. Bailey		07/01/2023	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vanessa J. Bailey		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Baptist Health Foundation		07/18/2023	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Baptist Health Foundation		07/18/2023	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		07/01/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Joan M. Barborak		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Lupe E. Barerra		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Barlow Research Associates, Inc.		07/05/2023	Annual Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		07/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Ashlyn Barrientes		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Ashlyn Barrientes		07/25/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2023	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2023	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	James H. Wright Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		07/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Gilberto Becerra		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Rhonda Belue		07/10/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Greta Bennett		07/05/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine Winters, Remethia Winters
Patrick A. Bennett		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		07/01/2023	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Laura A. Bernal		07/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
The Betty Stieren Kelso Foundation		07/26/2023	Betty Stieren Kelso FDN AlamoPROMISE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billmek		07/01/2023	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billmek		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Veronica Bonebrake		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		07/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Emily Boundaone		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Gary Bowling		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Mary F. Bozeman		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mary F. Bozeman		07/19/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2023	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Ronnie L. Brannon		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		07/01/2023	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ellen M. Brennan		07/26/2023	Hunt Family Journalism Endowed Scholarship	Chester F. Hunt
Karen Briere		07/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Phyllis Bright		07/01/2023	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Karla D. Broadus		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Denetria Brooks-James		07/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Denetria Brooks-James		07/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Denetria Brooks-James		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Belinda F. Brown		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Tomeka L. Brown		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		07/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mariela Cadena		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elisabeth K. Caldwell		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2023	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Phillip Casarez		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Bertha C. Castellanos		07/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jeanette J. Castillo		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Angela M. Cavasos		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Charles R. Schwab & Co, Inc.	Arch M. Campbell	07/17/2023	Arch Campbell Endowed Scholarship Honoring Professor Jean Longwith	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
David Chavera		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chinatoransky		07/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lenell C. Clay		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		07/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmrontezsfzbsy		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
CommonWealth Charitable Fund	Shelley A. Friend	07/27/2023	Seeds of Leadership Endowed Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Birdien Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		07/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		07/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Joseph Coppola		07/01/2023	Jason Delecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Christina M. Cortez		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Federico A. Cortez		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
William D. Cotham		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melanie G. Cowart		07/10/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Stacie M. Coy-Mahula		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Rona Creech		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Vivian A. Crenshaw-Jones		07/10/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Vivian A. Crenshaw-Jones		07/10/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		07/01/2023	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		07/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert J. Crompton		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		07/01/2023	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Tomeka Cross		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Holder / Memorial Name
Clarissa J. Cruz		07/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/06/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Scott D'Amico		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James C. Dalglish		07/01/2023	KSYM Program	
James C. Dalglish		07/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Martin D. Davila		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Martin D. Davila		07/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Max Davis		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa De La Cruz		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		07/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		07/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Lydia R. De La Vega		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria E. De Leon		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria D. Dejesus Rivera		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2023	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2023	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2023	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Denise DeLaRosa		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		07/01/2023	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		07/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anna L. Delgado		07/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Chryssa D. Delgado		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		07/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		07/01/2023	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Adriana Dominguez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzette A. Dooley		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine B. Doss		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Charles D. Douglas		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Cheryl A. Drake		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Annette Duenes		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Dimitra Dunlap		07/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Dimitra Dunlap		07/18/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
La Faye Duren		07/26/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Moises I. Echeverria		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		07/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Yael H. Edrey		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anna M. Edwards		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Vernadette Ellis-Kyle		07/28/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Dawn L. Elmore		07/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		07/18/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karl Erik		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Susan L. Escobar		07/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Tarolyn Eskridge		07/25/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Tarolyn Eskridge		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Dimona R. Esparza		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margarita Esquivel		07/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Excelencia in Education		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Excelencia in Education		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Excelencia in Education		07/13/2023	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project NVC	
Anonymous		07/29/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	Alexander V. Bernal
William J. Fanning		07/01/2023	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marie P. Feldmeier		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia Ferguson		07/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Domingo J. Figueroa		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Daniel B. Flores		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		07/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/01/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Patrick R. Fontenot		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Yvonne T. Forey		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Yvonne T. Forey		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Kathryn A. Freeman		07/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		07/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Derek Fuller		07/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		07/01/2023	VOIT Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Gaerra		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Galtan		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Galtan		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Deborah L. Galtan		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Carlos Galindo		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Veronica C. Galvan		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ana D. Garcia		07/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Blanca C. Garcia		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cristela C. Garcia		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana O. Garcia		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mei Y. Garcia		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mei Y. Garcia		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mei Y. Garcia		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Migdala Garcia		07/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Vince A. Garcia		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bridgetette A. Garza		07/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgetette A. Garza		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Dianm Garza		07/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		07/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Interim Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane M. Gavin		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		07/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Diane M. Gavin		07/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Diane M. Gavin		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		07/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lyndsy Gholson		07/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew Gignac		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		07/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Givergy		07/31/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Deretha R. Goforth		07/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Cressida Golobly		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		07/01/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2023	Library Media Center NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Tywain Griffin		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Misty L. Guerrero		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Misty L. Guerrero		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Misty L. Guerrero		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Monica P. Guerrero		07/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Liliana Gutierrez		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
H-E-B Grocery Company		07/18/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexis A. Haight		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		07/26/2023	Interim Program	
Marsha P. Hall		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Annette Hammond		07/22/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Artie Harold		07/26/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kenneth E. Harris		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Allen M. Hartfield		07/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
E. A. Harwin		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Teri A. Haye		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michelle M. Hayes		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Michelle M. Hayes		07/11/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		07/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Orie Henry		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria P. Hernandez		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph D. Hernandez		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		07/24/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		07/11/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Phillip L. Hicks		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Ann Hightower		07/25/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Ann Hightower		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Carolyn J. Hilton		07/01/2023	Res & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Cherrell Holmes		07/21/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Cherrell Holmes		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jennifer Hopkins-Smith		07/29/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Christina R. Horton		07/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/01/2023	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		07/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Clare Iannelli		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Leticia C. Inocencio		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Adrian Jackson		07/19/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Adrian Jackson		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert James		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sharon Janice		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elaine D. Jansky		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		07/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Michelle Jefferson		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Angela Johnson		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David E. Johnson		07/24/2023	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lillian Jones		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert T. Jones		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermajeon Jones		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Allison Joubert		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Judy A. Kabo		07/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		07/01/2023	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Sabina Kapoor		07/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Esmarie A. Kennedy		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sibyl Hargrove H. Kent		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2023	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Suraya Khan		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		07/01/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		07/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Suraya Khan		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine Kimm		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Linda D. King		07/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Raymond G. King		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Stacie R. Koonhow		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kayla M. Kopecki		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanya K. Kurney		07/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		07/01/2023	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Valery B. Lara		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
George R. Laughead		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		07/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		07/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Ledesma		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julian Ledesma		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patrick R. Lee		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoble		07/01/2023	VOITC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Anonymous		07/27/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Neil E. Lewis		07/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lynn M. Linkes		07/01/2023	SPC K-8 Academy Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Holder / Memorial Name
Lynn M. Linkes		07/01/2023	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		07/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Priscilla P. Lopez		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Anathita Lorestani		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerryl W. Lowe		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Miriam Magdaleno		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline Mains		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Osvaldo Maldonado		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Osvaldo Maldonado		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gerald F. Manahan		07/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
David Mancha		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
David Mancha		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David Mancha		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert G. Marbut		07/01/2023	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marieaux-Maguire		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marieaux-Maguire		07/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		07/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Delliah L. Marquez		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Delliah L. Marquez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Brenda Martinez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Connie M. Martinez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		07/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		07/01/2023	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leighann A. Martinez		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mark E. Martinez		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/01/2023	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Valerie Martinez		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zachary Martinez		07/02/2023	Interim Program	
Sarah B. May		07/03/2023	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Lisa Mazure		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas N. McCrary		07/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Katie McKinney Jones		07/12/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Corey P. McNair		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Meddellin		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Meddellin		07/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Danielle E. Medina		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Sylvia G. Medina		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/01/2023	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ralph M. Mendez		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christopher Metsgar		07/11/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		07/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie Miranda		07/18/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Valerie Miranda		07/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Demetris Mitchell-Hebert		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		07/01/2023	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Valerie Y. Moke		07/05/2023	Interim Program	
Timothy C. Molina		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Timothy C. Molina		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Regina R. Monroe		07/26/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Melissa Monroe-Young		07/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Adam R. Moore		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		07/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Morton		07/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
William L. Moseley		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Adam S. Moya		07/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		07/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Chad Mueller		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		07/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
William Mallowney		07/14/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Dorothy J. Mundine		07/15/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana P. Munoz		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	

Bobby L. Snelson

Amy Bosley

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
John Munoz		07/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		07/01/2023	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Jeanie Murphy		07/31/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bobbie E. Myatt		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Prakash N. Nair		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Belinda R. Najarro		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Blanca V. Najera		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Blanca V. Najera		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tracy L. Nakpoda		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tracy L. Nakpoda		07/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Deboah Namdar		07/31/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kelly L. Nash		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
National Coalition of 100 Black Women		07/29/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
National Coalition of 100 Black Women		07/28/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lori Nicholas		07/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Katherine A. Nickas		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
North Park Toyota of Texas		07/28/2023	Celebracion Event PAC	
Paul J. Northway		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christian C. Nunnelee		07/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarría		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarría		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Juan M. Ortega		07/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Ortega		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
John Orona		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
David J. Ortega		07/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		07/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jen L. Osborne		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Craig M. Overmiller		07/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		07/19/2023	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Bianca E. Padilla		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	George G. Ozuna
Anonymous		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer M. Parrott		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Brian S. Parsch		07/01/2023	Interim Program	
Amy C. Pena		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy C. Pena		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Jose Perales		07/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		07/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
William Perry		07/05/2023	Interim Program	
Monica Pete		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Monica Pete		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Linda H. Peterson		07/01/2023	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Jessica Phelt		07/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		07/03/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/31/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Scott D. Phillips		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2023	Ethics Scholarship	
Lillian R. Porter		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel T. Powell		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Daniel T. Powell		07/01/2023	MASS Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		07/01/2023	Alamo Colleges Jazz Mentorship Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		07/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Alexis N. Prieto		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Ruth G. Prieto		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Pue		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Tiffany M. Rackley		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Connie M. Ramirez		07/01/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		07/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Christopher Ray		07/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Mary A. Reading		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Enida L. Rehome		07/19/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Enida L. Rehome		07/27/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Michel P. Renfro		07/17/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Norma Reyes
Catharina Reyes		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jose O. Rios		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		07/03/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		07/01/2023	Challenger Center Program	
Demetria Roberts		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Rebecca Robinson		07/22/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Teresa J. Robledo		07/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francés L. Rocha		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Mario Rocha		07/21/2023	Interim Program	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Enedina Rodriguez-Cassity		07/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		07/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		07/01/2023	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
SA Alumnae Chapter, Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc		07/31/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Fernando Salas		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		07/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria G. Salazar		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Sabrina D. Salazar		07/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anthony E. Sanchez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2023	PAC Athletics Program	
Mary M. Segovia		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jason M. Seighman		07/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer Senia		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		07/24/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		07/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE Endowed Program	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpnee Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		07/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		07/01/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		07/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Silver Eagle Beverages		07/21/2023	PAC Fest	
Zhenia R. Silverman		07/13/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhenia R. Silverman		07/28/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Adriael L. Simien-Falduto		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adia Simpson		07/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Adia Simpson		07/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
George A. Simpson		07/01/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		07/01/2023	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Slavin		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Melissa J. Slocumb		07/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
David J. Smith		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vickie Smith		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Vickie Smith		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Vickie Smith		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elvira Smolik		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Meagan Sovine		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert Stalknecht		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marilyn Stanton-White		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Cindy M. Sullivan		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy M. Sullivan		07/01/2023	Garcia Street Urban Farm	
Sharon Swisher		07/28/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Willie M. Taylor		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
The Commencement Group		07/12/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Pamula Thomas		07/22/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Toney		07/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		07/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/12/2023	PAC Feast	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/12/2023	PAC High School Equivalency Program	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/12/2023	Celebration Event PAC	
Virginia S. Traina		07/21/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jesse R. Trevino		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joe Trinidad		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		07/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Trinity University		07/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
UK Online Giving Foundation		07/10/2023	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2023	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2023	United Way Student Helpline	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Xavier D. Urrutia		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Elizabeth Vallery		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Albert Vasquez		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		07/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Francesca Velten		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Usha M. Venkat		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Monique Vernon		07/28/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Melinda S. Viagran		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anna Villarreal		07/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		07/01/2023	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		07/01/2023	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		07/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Lori Villarreal		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		07/01/2023	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
Clifford S. Walter		07/19/2023	Hall & Pat Hammond AlamoPROMISE Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		07/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Monica Walseman		07/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Monica Walseman		07/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yolanda Y. Ward		07/23/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lorri A. Wells		07/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		07/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		07/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		07/03/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Wells Fargo Foundation		07/19/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Wells Fargo Foundation		07/13/2023	Interim Program	
Wells Fargo Foundation		07/14/2023	Interim Program	
Shayne A. West		07/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Valarie D. White		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Donnie White		07/18/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		07/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Daniel F. Williams		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		07/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Janice E. Wilson		07/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Greg Wistain		07/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Laverne Witherspoon		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Darren L. Wood		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		07/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		07/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		07/01/2023	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		07/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nina B. Wright		07/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Nina B. Wright		07/03/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		07/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		07/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Brianna Young		07/20/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Irene W. Young		07/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		07/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		07/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		07/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		07/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Blanca R. Zapata		07/24/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		07/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		07/01/2023	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		07/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		07/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Robert E. Zeigler		07/26/2023	Hunt Family Journalism Endowed Scholarship	Chester F. Hunt
Cuihua Zhang		07/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$463,871.24



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
October 24, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
Documation of San Antonio, LLC	Printed items for MOSAICO: 500 programs, menus, table tents, cards and 24x36 signs	\$2,500.00
GM Financial	2022 E-Z-Go Express S6 Elite Golf Cart	\$20,112.00
	TOTALS	\$22,612.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
July 2023
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
October 24, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
July 31, 2023

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr) Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	10,127.01	176,394.07	421,644.23	4,108,392.50	-	35,000.00	32,100.00	641,122.46	463,871.24	4,960,909.03
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	592.43	3,972.74	5,000.91	261,094.53	22,249.39	405,387.11	-	-	27,842.73	670,454.38
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	10,719.44	180,366.81	426,645.14	4,369,487.03	22,249.39	440,387.11	32,100.00	641,122.46	491,713.97	5,631,363.41
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	10,719.44	180,366.81	426,645.14	4,369,487.03	22,249.39	440,387.11	32,100.00	641,122.46	491,713.97	5,631,363.41
Expenses	2,706.59	36,842.59	157,759.76	1,647,313.81	1,500.00	344,679.51	-	-	161,966.35	2,028,835.91
Transfers		(53,146.06)	(20,080.00)	(199,726.91)		(12,878.42)	20,080.00	265,751.39		
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	814,425.12	2,937,971.77	963,766.40	3,300,414.67	-	-	1,778,191.52	6,238,386.44
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	8,012.85	90,378.16	1,063,230.50	5,460,418.08	984,515.79	3,383,243.85	52,180.00	906,873.85	2,107,939.14	9,840,913.94
Net Assets beginning of period	385,553.73	303,188.42	40,653,570.30	36,256,382.72	7,990,383.92	5,591,655.86	23,054,565.59	22,199,871.74	72,084,073.54	64,351,098.74
Net Assets at end of period	393,566.58	393,566.58	41,716,800.80	41,716,800.80	8,974,899.71	8,974,899.71	23,106,745.59	23,106,745.59	74,192,012.68	74,192,012.68

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20				
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11
Total Funds	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ (11,032,492.99)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 5,756,990.46



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: October 05, 2023

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through September 2023 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2023 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Robbery</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Simple Assault</i>	1	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	0	0	0	15
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	2	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	8
<i>Vandalism</i>	8	7	9	6	8	6	2	4	2	0	0	0	52
<i>Burglary</i>	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	8	3	6	6	7	4	6	6	13	0	0	0	59
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	3	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	1	0	6	5	1	3	5	2	1	0	0	0	24
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	3
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in September:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (072013 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 09/01/2023, an officer was dispatched to parking lot #28 for a report of a suspicious male loitering in the area. When the officers arrived, they located the described male individual (non-student) and informed him the reason for the contact. The male stated he was waiting for a friend, and upon further investigation the male was found to be under the influence of alcohol. The male volunteered to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit in lieu of arrest and he was accepted and released to medical staff.

2) SAC (072035 – Disturbance) On 09/05/2023, an officer was dispatched to the Fletch Administration building – President's office for a disturbance. Upon arrival the male individual (student) began to tell the officer he wanted to talk to the president and the administrative associate called the police. The administrative associate informed the officer the male student was being disruptive after he was told he could not meet with the president because he did not have a meeting scheduled, and he refused to leave. The male was informed he needed to schedule an appointment with the president and departed. A SOBI was completed by campus administration and a situational awareness was completed by ACPD. (Reference ACPD case# 069560, 070073, 071450, 069689, 071649, 071903)

3) SAC (072043- Disturbance) On 09/06/2023, an officer was dispatched to the Loftin Student Center regarding a male causing a disturbance by blocking the walkway and yelling. Upon arrival the office recognized the male as a current student with previous encounters with campus police. The officer informed the student the reason for the contact. The student stated he wasn't causing a disturbance and was using the microwave and talking to himself. The student currently has academic sanctions from campus administration. ACPD completed a situational awareness. (reference ACPD case# 070895, 071035, 071034, 071417, 071418, 071550, 071926, 071960, 072043, 072116, 072118, 072134, 072150, 072154)

4) SPC (072053 – Unlawful Possession of a Firearm by Felon, Possession of Controlled Substance & Evading Arrest / Detention) On 09/06/2023, officers were dispatched to the Tourism Hospitality and Culinary Arts building parking lot for a black male possibly taking a catalytic converter from a vehicle. Upon arrival the officers searched the area for the individual but were unable to locate him. The officer spoke to a witness who provided a video of the person under a vehicle. Officers then located the described male in parking lot 15 and arrested the male. The male (non-student) was found to be in possession of vape cartridges containing THC, a Smith & Wesson weapon, and marijuana. The male was also wanted on a full extradition warrant out of Guadalupe County and multiple warrants out of Bexar County. The male was transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where was booked for the warrants, unlawful possession of a firearm by felon, possession of controlled substance and evading arrest/detention.

5) SAC (072136 – Disturbance) On 09/13/2023, an officer was informed by an employee that two people were fighting in parking lot 13. Upon arrival the officer observed a male (non-student) standing outside the passenger side of a van talking to someone within. Upon further investigation the officer was able to determine both parties are in a relationship and they were having an argument over getting their passports. Both parties involved stated the argument never got physical and both were released at the scene.

6) NVC (072159 – Emergency Detention) On 09/15/2023, an officer was dispatched to Pecan Hall for an emergency detention. A male student was meeting with a student counselor and informed her he had not been “feeling like himself” for a couple of months. The male student stated he feels like he is being followed and it starts with him hearing voices from outside his window. He stated he feels he is trapped through his phone and computer and doesn’t have any privacy anywhere he goes. The male was taken to the San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare hospital where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation.

7) NLC (072166 –Disturbance) On 09/16/2023, while working the i9 basketball games in the gym, two parents (non-students) were involved in an incident involving the custody of their children. The mother stated she was dealing with anxiety and PTSD because she was not expecting to see her ex-husband whom she has had traumatic experiences with at the game. After further discussion, both parents agreed to have the kids leave with the mother. The father was provided a case card with case a case number for his records.

8) AAC (072172 – Misdemeanor Warrant) On 09/17/2023, an officer was notified of a male dancing at the 1400 block of N. Main. The officer was able to locate the male who was dancing at the VIA bus stop. Upon speaking with the male, the male informed the officer, “He was out on the street to live his best life.” The male (non-student) also informed the officer he had just had a fight with his boyfriend. The officer observed an open container of alcohol in his possession. After further investigation it was determine the male had an active warrant out of Odessa. The male was then arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for the warrant.

9) NVC (072212 – Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 09/20/2023, an officer was flagged down by a group of individuals (2 males and 1 female) who wanted to report the female was assaulted by her ex-boyfriend. The female stated while walking in lot 10-B with two male friends her ex-boyfriend arrived and began to harass her asking her who the two males were. The female stated at one point her ex-boyfriend (non-student) attempted to force her into the vehicle. The female refused medical attention and refused to file charges and was released at the scene.

10) SAC (072213 – Possession of Controlled Substance, Theft & Evading Arrest / Detention) On 09/20/2023, while the officer was patrolling, he observed a male (non-student) between two trashcans. The officer observed the male grab the trashcans that belong to the city of San Antonio and began to walk off with them. The officer approached the male told him to put the trashcans down. The male stated he was going to “wash” them and get inside to “cool down.” The male continued to disregard the officers’ command to put the trashcans down and continued to walk away. After several attempts to have the male stop with negative results, the officers detained the male for further investigation. It was determined the male was in possession of a controlled substance. He was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center for theft, possession of controlled substance and evading arrest.

11) NVC (072221- Disturbance) On 09/21/2023, an officer was asked to conduct a walk through the fitness area by the pool tables because there was a student confrontation and one of the students was outside the building. Upon conducting the walk through the officer observed an employee telling a student to leave the building. The employee stated one student told another student to lower his music and when he didn’t lower the music the student went to the speaker/boom box and lowered it himself. The other student then became upset because the student touched his personal property. After further investigation it was determined there was no physical altercation between anyone and a SOBI was completed by campus administration. (Reference ACPD case# 072231)

12) SAC (072222- Emergency Detention) On 09/21/2023, an officer was informed of a student who was in a mental health crisis. The female student was speaking with employee who was attempting to help the female however, she did not want to respond. The female volunteered to be taken to the Methodist Specialty and Transplant hospital for further evaluation.

13) NVC (072231- Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 09/21/2023, officers were dispatched to a fight at Huisache Hall. Upon arrival the staff members were waiting outside and informed the officers the male student (aggressor) took off running. The officer spoke to the victims of the assault who stated the fight stemmed from an earlier confrontation at the fitness / pool table area earlier in the day (reference APCD case#072221). The students stated the same male student (aggressor) who lowered his music earlier approached him and demanded an apology. At this time, he extended his arm out to shake his hand and that is when the student punched him in the head. Then the male student (aggressor) grabbed the other students' left wrist and bit his forearm and then ran off. Both students who were injured did not want to press charges.

14) OFF (072242 – Assist other Agency) On 09/22/2023, ACPD received information from a female student stating she was assaulted at "5 points" on campus. Upon further investigation, and speaking with the female student, she was not assaulted on campus, however, was assaulted at the VIA bus station. ACPD was able to reach out to VIA police department and they confirmed they did have a police report for an assault involving the female and another female (non-student). The non-student female has had other incidents on campus (Reference ACPD case# 071743, 071767 and 071824). A situational awareness was completed. The female student was provided information for additional services provided by the campus.

15) SAC (072269- Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 09/25/2023, an officer observed a female (non-student) standing in the middle of the courtyard stating she was dying. Upon speaking with the female, she stated she was dying because she had AIDS, and she said she needed to go to the hospital because people were trying to kill her. The officer asked her if she suffered from any mental illness and the female did not respond. The officer observed the female was sweating profusely and pacing back and forth. The female then admitted to using crystal meth. The female volunteered to be taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit, where she was released and accepted by medical staff in lieu of arrest.

16) NVC (072288- Emergency Detention) On 09/26/2023, an officer was dispatched to the Moody Learning Center for a suicide attempt in progress. The officer was able to locate the male who informed the officer he wanted to harm himself. The male student informed the officer the night before he was having suicidal thoughts and began making small cuts on his leg using a knife from home. The male stated he has had thoughts of suicide a few other times in the past. The male was transported to Laurel Ridge where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation.

17) NVC (072334- Disturbance) On 09/28/2023, an officer was dispatched to Brazos Student Union for a report of multiple students antagonizing another student. Upon arrival the officer spoke to an employee who stated her work study student was working in the student lounge when a discussion began and turned "graphic," upsetting, and disgusting, and another student made her feel humiliated. Upon further investigation and speaking with the students involved, it was determined the students were in a mutual conversation, however the conversation quickly went "south" and began to get controversial when words such as "tranny," "LGBTQ" and "Mentally Ill" started to be used. A Guardian report was suggested to campus administration and is currently being handled by title IX.

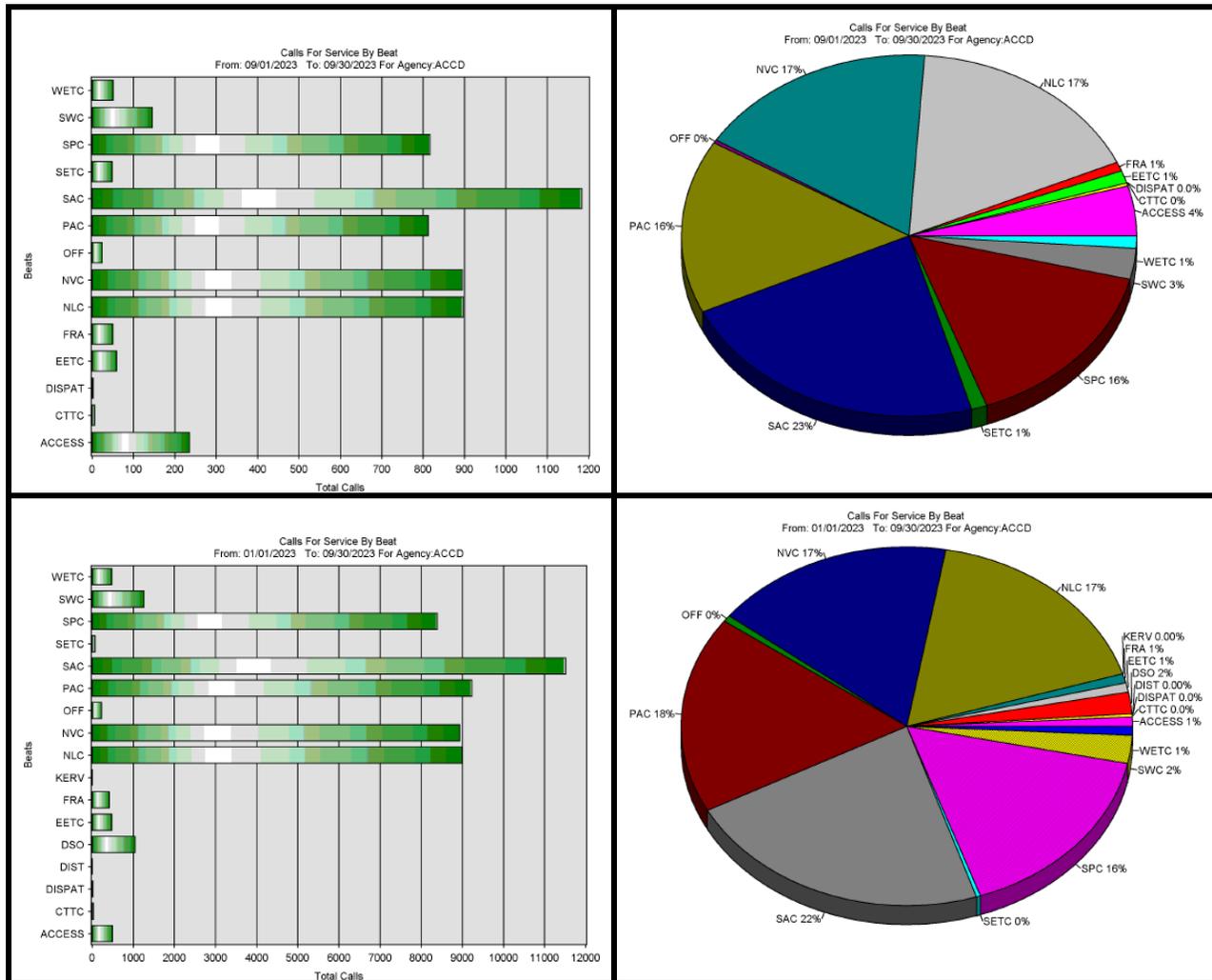
18) SAC (072333- Assault Bodily Injury / Strangulation & Interfering w/Emergency Call)

On 09/29/2023, an officer was dispatched to the campus police office for a female who wanted to report she had been assaulted. The female (student) stated she is a NVC student however around noon she was in parking lot 13 with her boyfriend inside her vehicle and he choked and slapped her after he asked her to take her to the Snake Farm in New Braunfels and she declined to take him. She said at some point she seen to police officers on bikes, and she attempted to get out the car to get their attention, but he grabbed her by her shorts and pulled her back into the car and began to assault her again. She stated throughout the assault her one year old daughter was in the back seat of her car. Upon further investigation it was determined her boyfriend is wanted for two warrants. The female was asked if she had a safe place to stay and stated she would be staying with her mother. She was also provided with information on how to file a protective order to keep herself and her daughter safe. The investigation continues and charges for the boyfriend are pending. A situational awareness was completed.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	49	59	↑	20%
Burglary Vehicle	13	9	↓	31%
Burglary	10	3	↓	70%
Robbery	1	0	↓	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	6	1	↓	83%
Drug Law Arrests	39	24	↓	38%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	2346	766	↓	67%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through September 30, 2023.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for October 24, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

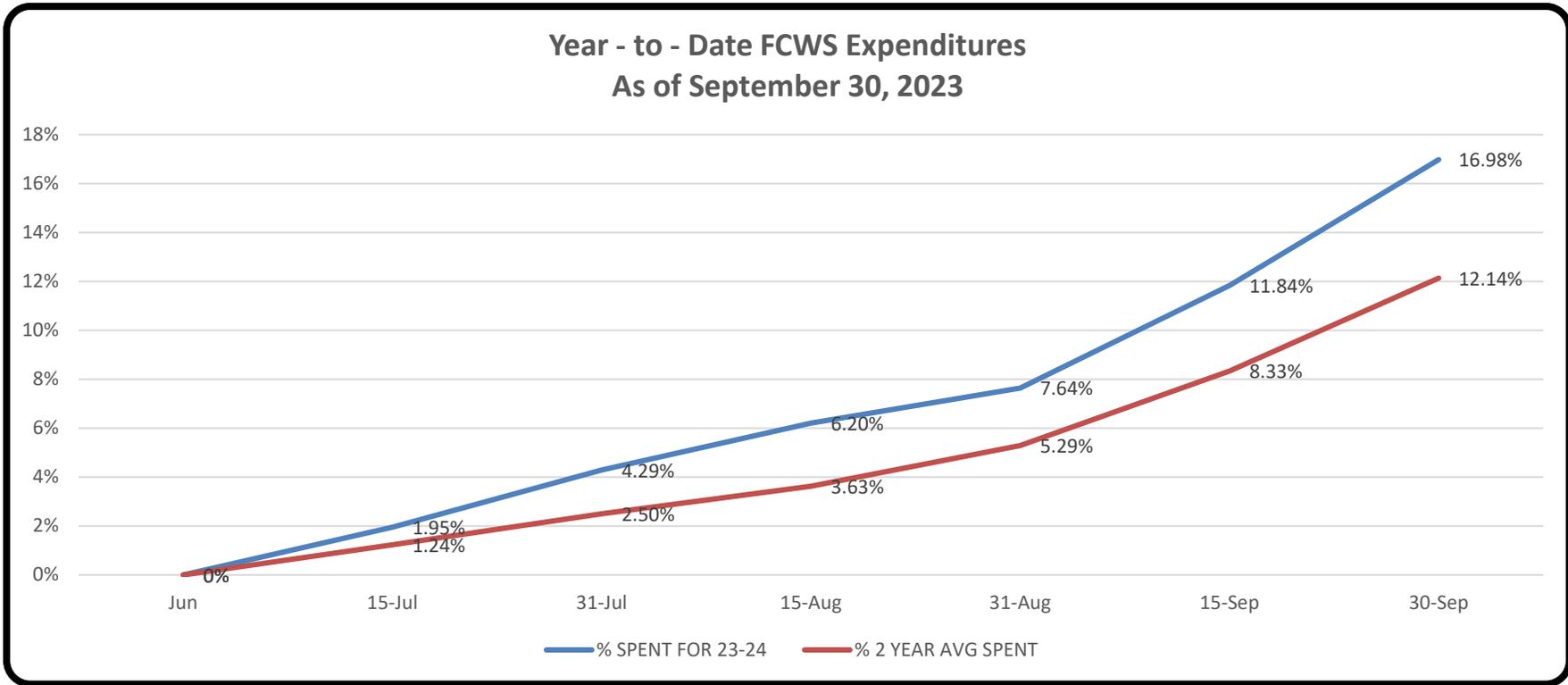
Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Sept 30th	\$ Spent as of Sept 30th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,659,490.50	12.14%	\$ 444,144.67	306
23-24	\$ 3,610,610.00	16.98%	\$ 613,145.93	394

Note: This graph compares 23-24 with the average of the two prior years (21-22 and 22-23).

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

Policy # B.5.3 regarding Board Policies requires Policies be reviewed within a five-year period. Policy owner review plan responsibilities are to determine whether the policy is still relevant, accurate and lawful. Considerations should be whether: any pertinent law has changed since the last Board action; any new technology has made the policy or any portion thereof obsolete; or any new risks or priorities now exist that need to be addressed in the policy. The District Ethics, Compliance, and Policy Office may modify the review plan or initiate outside-cycle policy review at any time to address business needs, as applicable. Non-substantive edits or clarifications may also be made.

For policies which are reviewed in compliance with this review requirement but for which no substantive changes are recommended to the Board of Trustees, a notation will be made in its section review date, for example, “Reviewed 3-23-12.” While not required in Board Policy, a consent report has been developed summarizing policies reviewed with no substantive changes.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes for October 2023

Daphene Carson

09/27/23

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

Date

Linda Boyer-Owens
(title)

Date

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Board Policies Reviewed
October 19, 2023

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
Policy Section C: Business and Support Services			
C.01.07	Investments	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	10/17/23
A.01.03b	College Mission Statement: Northwest Vista College	Office of the Chancellor	10/17/23

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

General

The Board of Trustees (“Board”) as fiduciary of the funds of Alamo Community College District, may direct or delegate the purchase, sale, and investment of funds under its control in investments authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (“PFIA”), in compliance with Board-adopted investment policies, and according to the standard of care prescribed in this written policy. This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of the PFIA. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(a)]*

Scope

The provisions of this policy apply to the investment of College District funds and to all funds under the control of the Board, including, without limitation:

- (i) Operating Funds
 - (ii) Debt Service Funds
 - (iii) Debt Service Reserve Fund
 - (iv) Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds
 - (v) Other Funds
-

Objectives

This investment policy emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (2)]* and addresses investment diversification, yield, maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The Board intends that investments will be purchased to hold until maturity; no investments will be made for the specific purpose of speculation of changes in market interest rates.

The investment objectives of the College District are in order of priority:

1. Assure the safety of the College District’s funds.
2. Maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely operating funds.
3. Ensure the investment is marketable if the need arises to liquidate the investment.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
4. Minimize risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets by diversifying investments as to maturity, security type, and issuer and providing for investments in authorized pooled and mutual funds.
 5. Attain a market yield consistent with safety and liquidity considerations.
-

Management of Funds

Delegation of Authority

The Board retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the College District. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(f)]

External Advisory Services

The Board may contract with advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80-b1 et seq.) and the State of Texas to provide for the nondiscretionary investment and management of its public funds under its control. The contracted period will be for a maximum of two years, and a renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the Board by resolution. The firm must disclose any significant litigation relating to the firm's integrity or abilities. Subject to the provisions of the professional services contract, advisory firms can be terminated by the Board at any time.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.003(b)]

Standards of Care

Standards of Care

All investments will be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs, not for speculation. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a)]* In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

determination will be made taking into consideration: (1) the investment of all funds over which the officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with this investment policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006 (b)]* A College District investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College District will file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related as determined by Texas Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005]*

Training

Board members and investment officers will attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities conducted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board within six months after taking office or assuming duties. Training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All investment officers will attend a minimum of five hours of training at least once every state biennium from a recognized and independent source, as approved by the Board of Trustees. The list of approved training sources is listed in **Appendix 1**. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

Internal Controls

Internal controls will be established by the investment officer to prevent the loss of public funds through collusion. There will be a division of responsibilities between the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Controller and the Treasurer for internal control purposes. The internal control procedures will address the following points:

- (i) Avoidance of collusion
- (ii) Separation of trading authority from personnel responsible for maintaining the accounting records
- (iii) Custodial safekeeping
- (iv) Written confirmation of transactions

Roles and responsibilities of the participants in the investment process of the College District are outlined in **Appendix 2**.

The investment officer will establish a process for a compliance audit at least once every two years by the College District's internal auditor or by a private auditor, the results of which are reported to the state auditor no later than January of each even-numbered year.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (n)]

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Quarterly reports will be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor reporting to the Board of Trustees. This will be done as part of the annual external audit process.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023 (d)]

Investment Strategies

The Board will adopt a separate written investment strategy for each type of account under its control, describing the investment objectives of each.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d)]

Operating Funds

The objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield. The College District will diversify assets by security type, issuer and maturity date through separately purchased investments, through investments in approved pools or a combination of both in order to minimize overall risk and capture additional yield through maturity extension, as determined by cash flow needs.

The investment strategy for the District’s Operating funds shall be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term securities. It is expected that a portion of the portfolio will be invested in readily available, liquid funds such as Local Government Investment Pools, money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements. The dollar weighted average maturity for operating funds shall be two years or less. (Investment in the liquidity alternative is assumed to have maturity of one day for calculation purposes). Callable securities may be purchased in this fund group when there is a yield advantage over non-callable treasury securities of comparable duration based on both the call date and the stated final maturity date. The stated final maturity for an individual security can be up to five years from the date of purchase. It is anticipated that the portfolio will have an overall yield higher than the liquidity product utilized; this liquidity alternative will be used as a benchmark for performance.

Debt Service Funds

Investments in debt service funds are governed by the bond covenants, and investment strategies for debt service funds shall assure investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities are purchased to meet specific bond payment dates. All security types as authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Adequate liquidity is required only to fund each debt service payment. The

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

College District will seek diversification by security type, and issuer in order to minimize overall risk. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Fund will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Debt Service Reserve Funds

Investment of debt reserve funds is governed by the bond covenants. Generally, all security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service Reserve funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. There is no need to maintain cash liquidity in a Reserve fund. The College District shall seek diversification by security type and issuer name in order to minimize overall risk.

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond minute order specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short- to intermediate-term maturities. Stated final maturity of any individual security in the debt service reserve fund shall not exceed the final installment payment date of the debt issue. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Reserve Funds will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds

Investment strategies for construction funds and unexpended plant funds must assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. All security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds, but if the funds are proceeds from bond issuances, the covenants from the issue govern the investment activity. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Care shall be taken to provide adequate liquidity to fund forecasted expenditures. The College District will seek diversification by security type and issuer when purchasing individual securities, but may invest all of the proceeds of a single bond issue into a single investment if that investment type allows for cash withdrawals on demand. These portfolios should include an adequate level of investment in highly liquid securities or investment in public funds investment pools which function as a money market mutual fund to allow for flexibility to meet unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date. The weighted average maturity of these funds will be commensurate with the timing of the construction project.

Other Funds

From time to time, funds are received that are identified for specific use. The investment objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield.

Authorized Investments

Operating Funds

Only the following securities are authorized investments under this policy. All investments are referenced and authorized under the *Texas Government Code (PFA) Sections 2256.009- 2256.016 and Sections 2256-019 – 2256.0201*

- (i) Obligations of the United States, including letters of credit, or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (ii) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (iii) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including any security type insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC);
- (iv) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- (v) Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas or through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is included on the authorized broker list. These may be purchased without limit from a domestic bank if the principal and accrued interest is insured by the FDIC, is fully secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit, or collateralized by securities as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”). t. Certificates of Deposit (CDs) may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. Since it may not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required;

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

-
- (vi) Collateralized Repurchase Agreements. Execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement, approved by the Legal Department, is required prior to the purchase of this investment. Investments must have a defined termination date and be secured by a combination of cash and obligations as described by Section 2256.009(a) (1) of the Texas Government Code. The securities being purchased to be pledged to the College District, held in the College District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made; and, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; The term of any single repurchase agreement may be made coterminous with the need to expend bond proceeds, provided the purchase agreement allows for multiple draws at the College District's discretion and the maturity date does not exceed the expected final expenditure date.;
 - (vii) Bankers' Acceptances. Investment must have a 270 day or less stated maturity from date of issuance and be liquidated in full by stated maturity, be acceptable as collateral for borrowing by a federal reserve bank, and be accepted by a bank rated at least A-1 and P-1 or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO");
 - (viii) Commercial Paper. Commercial paper must have a stated maturity of 270 days or less, and be rated at least A-1 or P-1 or equivalent, either by two NRSROs, or by a single NRSRO if it is also fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a domestic bank. Both taxable and municipal commercial paper are authorized;
 - (ix) No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund. Fund must be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC"); have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less; and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Such investments may not exceed, in the aggregate, more than 15 percent of the College District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and the investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Mutual Fund;
 - (x) No-Load Mutual Fund. Fund must be registered with the SEC; have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; be invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy; be continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and conform to the requirements set forth in Section 2256.016 of the Texas

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Government Code relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities. The investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets owned or controlled by the College District, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service;

- (xi) Public Fund Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools must be specifically authorized by the Board through resolution, and are subject to the limitations of PFIA Section 2256.016;
- (xii) Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks or savings bank or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations) or secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit. Also included are collateralized interest-bearing savings deposit that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with pledged collateral as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”)
- (xiii) Bank Sweep Accounts. Investments in bank sweep accounts are permitted provided they offer daily liquidity and invested in compliance with this Policy.

Debt Service/Reserve/Construction Funds

In addition to the authorized investments above, bonds proceeds may be invested in the following [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.011 and 015*]:

- (i) Guaranteed Investment Contracts (“GICs”) having a defined termination date corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule, secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations.
- (ii) Flexible Repurchase Agreement (“Flex Repo”) with a defined termination date of and corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations at a minimum of 102% of outstanding principal balance plus accrued interest.

Other Funds

All funds authorized for Operating Funds are also authorized for Other Funds.

Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

All investment transactions require that competitive bids or offers be received from at least three (3) qualified broker/dealers or investment providers in accordance with Texas law. If the College

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation. (This section excludes transactions with money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates).

The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.025]* A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any business organization defined as an investment pool or investment management firm under contract to manage the College District's portfolio with discretionary authority. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* A Qualified representative *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.002(10)]* of the business organization must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the College District and acknowledged that the organization has implemented procedures and controls in an effort to preclude transactions that are not authorized by this policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Safekeeping and Custody

Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the Board and held in the College District's name as evidence by safekeeping records of the institutions with which the securities are deposited. All transactions, except those with an investment pool or mutual fund, will be settled on a delivery versus payment method. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4) (e)]*

Collateralization

The College District shall require full collateralization of funds on deposit with depository institutions, other than investments, in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level shall be at least 100% percent of market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral should be repriced daily. This collateral will be held by a third party and not be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the third party. Bank deposits and repurchase agreements often require collateral substitution. If the District has a contractual agreement with an independent third-party custodian, this custody agent shall permit collateral substitution provided that the total value of the new securities maintains a market value equal to or greater than the required collateral level. Collateral used to secure direct bank deposits shall be monitored no less than monthly. *[Texas Government Code Sections 2257.021, 022,023]*

Other

Monitoring Market Prices

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 **xx-xx-23**



**A L A M O
C O L L E G E S
D I S T R I C T**

The market value of the portfolio will be obtained monthly from the investment advisor, or the custodian bank, as appropriate. Market value of pooled or mutual funds will be obtained from published sources, such as their websites.

Credit Downgrades

Procedures shall be maintained by the investment officer to monitor rating changes in investments (reference Appendix 2 Roles and Responsibilities). *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)4(f)]*. It is not a requirement to liquidate an investment that was an authorized investment at the time of purchase *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.017]*; however, the investment must be evaluated by the investment officer to determine if it is prudent to liquidate. Investments that are downgraded to less than the required minimum credit rating should be liquidated in a prudent manner. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.021]*

Securities Lending

A securities lending program is authorized if it meets the conditions provided by the Texas Government Code Section and is separately approved by the Board of Trustees. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.0115]*

Reporting

An investment report will be prepared on a quarterly basis by the investment officers(s) and the investment advisor and submitted to the Board. The report must be signed by all investment officers, and electronic signatures will be acceptable. The report must state that it was generated in compliance with the Investment Policy and PFIA, be signed by the investment officers and will minimally include the following:

- (i) For separate investments: detailed investment position including type of asset, book and market value, maturity and accrued interest.
- (ii) For each pooled fund group or mutual fund: name of pooled fund, ending book and market value, and accrued interest.
- (iii) For all investments: dollar-weighted average maturity.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023]

Additionally, if an investment advisor is used, a report will be submitted at least quarterly by the investment advisor detailing the market value of the investments, utilizing a named, commonly accepted pricing source, and the performance of the investments. The pricing of mutual funds and pooled funds will be obtained directly from those institutions.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Policy Review

This policy and strategies will be reviewed not less than annually by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee, and the Policy and Long-Range Planning Committee, and the Board. The Board will adopt a written statement stating that it has reviewed the policy and strategies, and the written statement so adopted will record any changes made to either the policy or strategies. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(e)]*

A copy of this approved statement will be posted on the College District's website, provided to all investment dealers and investment managers doing business with the College District, and also shall be provided to other interested parties on request. Confirmation of receipt and review of this policy by persons employed by an organization providing investment services to the College District and who deal directly with College District accounts shall be received by the College District prior to the institution of such services. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*

Sources:

Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256 Public Funds Collateral Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2257

Form C.1.7.F Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

Appendix 1

List of approved training sources: *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Alamo Area Council of Governments
- University of North Texas Center for Public Management
- Texas Association of Community College Business Officers
- Texas Municipal League
- The PFM Group

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-2009

Amended: 10-26-10, 10-25-11, 10-30-12, 10-22-13, 10-28-14, 10-27-15, 10-18-16, 10-23-17, 10-16-18, 10-22-19, 10-20-20, 10-27-21

Reviewed: 10-18-22 ~~xx-xx-23~~



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

- Virtual Learning Concepts
- Texas State University
- HilltopSecurities
- Association for Financial Professionals
- TexPool Academy (provided by Federated Investors)

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities					
			<i>Investment Officers</i>		
Responsibility	Board of Trustees	External Investment Advisor	Treasurer	Vice Chancellor, Associate Vice Chancellor, Controller	General Accounting
Investment Policy	Annual review and approval	Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and any legislative changes.	Prepares Policy for annual review by District Compliance and Legal and subsequent approval by Board of Trustees. Documents changes.	Review	
Compliance		Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and changes. Ensures investment recommendations are approved per Policy.	Assures Investment Policy is following PFIA; manages investment activity in keeping with Investment Policy.		
Trading		Recommends trades, obtains competitive bids; executes trades based on direction from Alamo Investment Officers, prepares and forwards trade tickets. Retains duplicate copies of trade tickets and support documents.	Supplies cash flow information and investment parameters for recommendations from Advisor. Reviews trade options; authorizes trades and signs trade ticket.		
Review of Investment Activity			Prepares quarterly review of activity and other relevant information. Delivers report for Board of Trustees.		
Quarterly Investment Report (PFIA required) and other external reporting, as required	Quarterly approval PFIA compliant report.		Responsible for preparing and submitting all required reporting and posting necessary information to Alamo Colleges District's website.	Reviews and signs report	
Transactional Reporting		Prepares monthly reports of investment activity, holdings, book value adjustments, accrued income on each investment portfolio.	Reviews and compares balances and activity to internal records.		
Monitoring Ratings Changes		Provides information on changes in investment ratings and credit support. Supplies quarterly report of ratings on investment holdings.	Monitors and maintains current record of borrowers' ratings and support. Determines disposition of investments held due to ratings changes. Informs other Investment Officers with significant changes.		
Accounting			Prepares journal entries for all investment activity, interest income. Internal reconciliation of investment balances and interest income. Journal entries are supported by trade tickets and safekeeping receipts (if a purchase) and evidence of bank account activity. Prepares all footnotes and schedules in CAFR relating to investments.		Reviews and approves Journal Entries. Enters into General Ledger. Reconciles investment accounts.
Safekeeping			Enters all trades into bank safekeeping system- monitors delivery versus payment for securities purchased/sold and credit received for maturing investments and coupon payments.		
Collateral		Reviews collateral upon request.	Orders and monitors required collateral for depository funds in excess of FDIC insured amounts.		
Training	Attend training within six months of taking office.		Minimum 10 hours (is in excess of PFIA requirement) approved training each 2 years.	Minimum 5 hours approved training each 2 years.	

A.1.3.b (Policy) College Mission Statement: Northwest Vista College

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor

Board Adoption: 7-28-15

Last Board Action:

Last Reviewed: xx-xx-23

Northwest Vista College

Mission:

Northwest Vista College creates opportunities for success by offering quality academic, technical and life-long learning experiences to its diverse communities in a collaborative, student-centered, data informed and shared leadership environment.

Purpose:

As a Hispanic Serving Institution, Northwest Vista College fulfills its mission by offering the following:

- Transfer education designed to provide students with the first two years of the bachelor's degree
- General education courses in the liberal arts and sciences to support all college degree programs
- Career preparation provided through workforce programs to prepare students for immediate employment
- Developmental studies for students to bring their basic skills to a level appropriate for college work
- Continuing education, including a variety of enrichment, training, licensure, and professional programs
- Academic and student support services for all students, including those with special needs, that include comprehensive advising and monitoring, high-quality learning resources, assessment, counseling, tutoring, and financial assistance
- Academic co-curricular activities and social and cultural activities, and information literacy

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending September 30, 2023, there are a total of 11 contracts that total \$105,147.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 521 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor
of Operations for Economic & Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2023 – September 30, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	27	521	521
	Total	27	521	521

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	9	2	0	11
	Total	9	2	0	11

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT**

August 01, 2023-August 31, 2023

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	212096	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title:</u> "Child Care Relief Fund".	Funds have assisted with program repair and maintenance projects, updates to playground facilities, classroom supplies and equipment and teacher professional development. The payment will further assist the program in becoming Nature Explore Certified and enhance the outdoor classrooms, repair to fencing and evacuation routes and complete the updates of Kitchen appliances. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$58,914.</i>	6/22/2023	\$0	\$0	\$58,914	0	0.00
	1		Total SPC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$58,914	0	0.00
	1			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$58,914	0	0.00
				Multi Year Grants						
1	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 2 of 5.	The SAC UB project will provide participants with academic instruction, tutoring, and advising; information on financial aid programs; and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High school and that they enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
2	211182	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title:</u> "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Grant, (NSRP)". Year 1 of 4.	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$279,483	485	0.00
	2		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$22,300	\$584,869	541	4.50
1	213091	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Labor, <u>Project Title:</u> "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Program". Year 4 of 4.	The grant main target are youth ages 16-24. The grant will target both in and out of school youth, foster youth, veterans, veteran spouses, transitioning service members, underrepresented youth to include women, people of color, and ex-offenders. To receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national registered apprenticeship program.	7/1/2023	\$325,425	\$121,958	\$1,429,604	1,200	7.00
2	213525	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Advance". Year 1 of 5.	Project Advance is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity, Increasing student support, Growing Partnerships and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	4/14/2023	\$0	\$0	\$592,750	150	6.00
	2		Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$325,425	\$121,958	\$2,022,354	1,350	13.00
	4			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$144,258	\$2,607,223	1,891	17.50
	5			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$144,258	\$2,666,137	1,891	17.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	11	\$ 615,217	\$ 235,272	\$ 5,445,244	20,773	23.50
2	San Antonio College	15	\$ 257,048	\$ 212,706	\$ 4,578,547	27,170	37.50
3	St. Philip's College	11	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,304,989	37,767	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	14	\$ -	\$ 557,525	\$ 9,660,294	4,537	37.00
5	Northwest Vista College	6	\$ -	\$ 185,724	\$ 2,130,669	4,509	12.62
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ 9,969	\$ 8,025	\$ 446,534	8,625	3
GRAND TOTAL		61	\$ 882,234	\$ 1,628,673	\$ 33,566,277	103,381	147.62

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219139	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "WETC Laboratory Equipment Proposal"</u> .	Grant will purchase state of the art equipment for two labs at Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) that support the Nanotechnology and Water Resource Science programs offered by Northwest Vista College.	10/17/2022	\$0	\$0	\$94,000	0	0.00
2	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"</u> .	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
3	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
4	219366	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	10/30/2022	\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
5	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$563,257.</i>	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,698,052	10,616	6.0
6	219881	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"</u> .	The planned project will deploy culturally-responsive messaging across all the colleges designed to reduce mental health stigma. Training at the colleges will increase the skills and confidence of faculty, staff and students in having conversations about and offering support for others having mental health issues.	2/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	7,750	0.00
	6		Total Dist. - YTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$4,012,777	18,441	10.00
1	211181	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund"</u> .	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	1/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
	1		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
1	212096	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Child Care Relief Fund"</u> .	Funds have assisted with program repair and maintenance projects, updates to playground facilities, classroom supplies and equipment and teacher professional development. The payment will further assist the program in becoming Nature Explore Certified and enhance the outdoor classrooms, repair to fencing and evacuation routes and complete the updates of Kitchen appliances. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$58,914.</i>	6/22/2023	\$0	\$0	\$58,914	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212100	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) II Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Grant"	Objectives of this grant are to Enhance Nursing Faculty and Innovation in recruitment and retention of initial licensure students.	3/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$46,422	26	0.00
3	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. Additional funding in the amount of \$34,484.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$107,212	160	0.0
3			Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$212,548	186.00	0.00
1	213106	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition".	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
2	213111	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program".	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools.	1/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	1.00
2			Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$87,775	130	2.00
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant".	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio Council on Alcohol and Drug Awareness (SACADA), Project Title: "Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1"	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	6,000	0.00
3	215019	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant".	NLC seeks to mitigate enrollment barriers, promoting the retention and graduation of part-time students. CONNECT's monthly phone outreach, supplemented by emails/mailings, provides information on NLC resources and connects students with wraparound services to address social, emotional and educational barriers.	11/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	1,950	0.00
3			Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$9,969	\$0	\$393,401	8,025	0.00
14			Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$514,481	\$158,438	\$4,803,212	26,782	12.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line". Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program". Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. Additional funding in the amount of \$13,000.	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$395,632	263	0.00
3	219124	District	U.S. Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration, Project Title: "H-1B Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gap Grant Program". Year 1 of 4.	The Healthcare apprenticeship partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$110,705	\$59,645	\$246,011	800	2.50
4	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program". Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
5	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission thru Restore Education, Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium". Year 1 of 4.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community-based organizations, institutes of Higher Education, Public or provide non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
			Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$110,705	\$76,834	\$1,432,467	2,332	13.50
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, Project Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 7 of 7.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	3/24/2023	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	300	1.00
2	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
3	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00
4	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC's) Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru University of West Florida, Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research". Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
6	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
7	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 2 of 5.	The SAC UB project will provide participants with academic instruction, tutoring, and advising; information on financial aid programs; and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High school and that they enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
8	211173	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
9	211174	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School". Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
10	211176	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo". Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
11	211177	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM". Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
12	211179	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Project Title: "Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending-Construction". Year 1 of 3.	The grant will help support equipment and materials for San Antonio College's Nursing Program.	11/7/2022	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000	450	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
13	211180	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, Project Title: "2022 GenCyber-San Antonio College". Year 1 of 2.	A cohort of 40 7th, 8th and 9th grade students will attend a hybrid week-long GenCyber Student summer 2023 camp to be held at San Antonio College to introduce them to GenCyber, Cybersecurity concepts, computer security skills and available certificate/degree programs including SAC's own Information Technology and Security Academy dual-credit program.	8/23/2022	\$0	\$10,278	\$77,457	40	1.00
14	211182	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program Grant, (NSRP)". Year 1 of 4.	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$279,483	485	0.00
15	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, Project Title: "COSA TV Educational Access Channel". Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	15		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$212,706	\$4,481,836	27,170	37.50
1	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments". Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212090	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19". Year 2 of 2.	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$17,513	14	0.00
3	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
4	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	212098	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
6	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
7	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
8	212639	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
8			Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,092,442	37,581	34.00
1	213091	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Labor, Project Title: "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Program"</u> . Year 4 of 4.	The grant main target are youth ages 16-24. The grant will target both in and out of school youth, foster youth, veterans, veteran spouses, transitioning service members, underrepresented youth to include women, people of color, and ex-offenders. To receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national registered apprenticeship program.	7/1/2023	\$325,425	\$121,958	\$1,429,604	1,200	7.00
2	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
3	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by Increasing Student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School" . Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
5	213100	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students" . Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
6	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning" . Year 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$122,026	0	1.00
7	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD" . Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00
8	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021" . Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
9	213107	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Washington Headquarters Services Acquisition Directorate, Project Title: "Military City USA Consortium" . Year 1 of 3.	Goal of this project is to promote and support the completion of technical training and certificate programs that strengthen the DOD and Defense industrial Base science technology and manufacturing workforce. Develop, support and increase the transition of students especially those from underserved and underrepresented populations to include veterans and their spouses, from two-year institutions and/or Community College STEM degrees at four-year institutions.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$306,640	\$5,000,000	1,200	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
10	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00
11	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
12	213525	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Advance"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Project Advance is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity, Increasing student support, Growing Partnerships and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	4/14/2023	\$0	\$0	\$592,750	150	6.00
	12		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$557,525	\$9,572,519	4,407	35.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)". Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University, Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: "FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments". Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
6	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: growing Interest at Hispanic-Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects". Year 1 of 5.	Goal of this project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline.	11/19/2022	\$0	\$3,176	\$15,038	44	3.00
6			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$185,724	\$2,130,669	4,509	12.62
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	3.00
1			Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$8,025	\$53,133	600	3.00
47			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$367,753	\$1,470,235	\$28,763,065	76,599	135.62
61			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$882,234	\$1,628,673	\$33,566,277	103,381	147.62

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 August 01, 2023-August 31, 2023
"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249040	District	Education Design Lab Inc., Project Title: "Community College Growth Engine Fund".	Funds will support the design and implementation of 4 micro-pathways during the pilot year serving approximately 100 learners each.	1/16/2023	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	400	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$250,000	400	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

September 1, 2022 - August 31, 2023,

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	7	\$1,689,111	1,051
2	San Antonio College	6	343,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College	2	90,000	330
4	Palo Alto College	3	80,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	20	\$2,328,226	5,941

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	5	7
2	San Antonio College		5	1	6
3	St. Philip's College		2		2
4	Palo Alto College		3		3
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	12	7	20

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

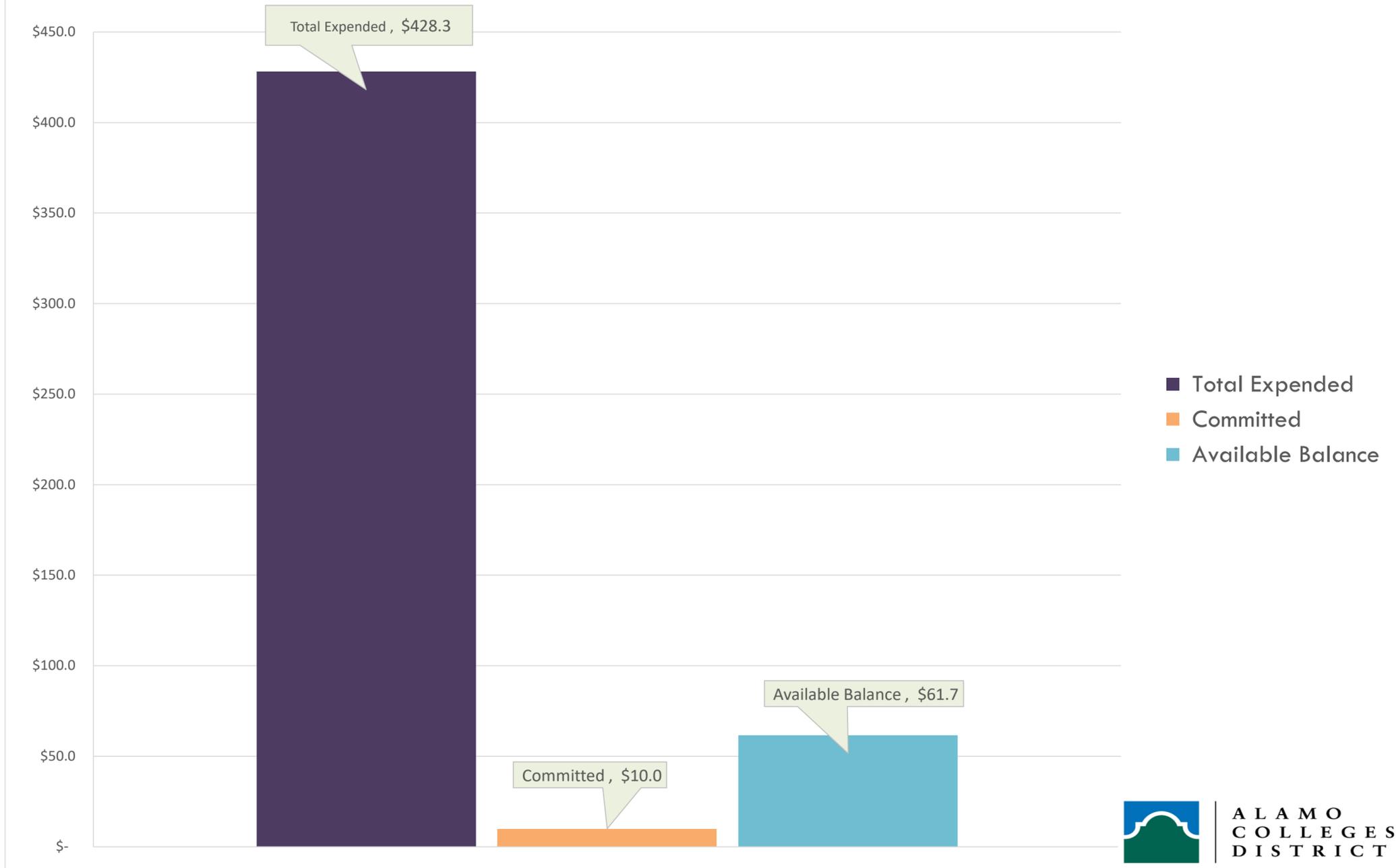
Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

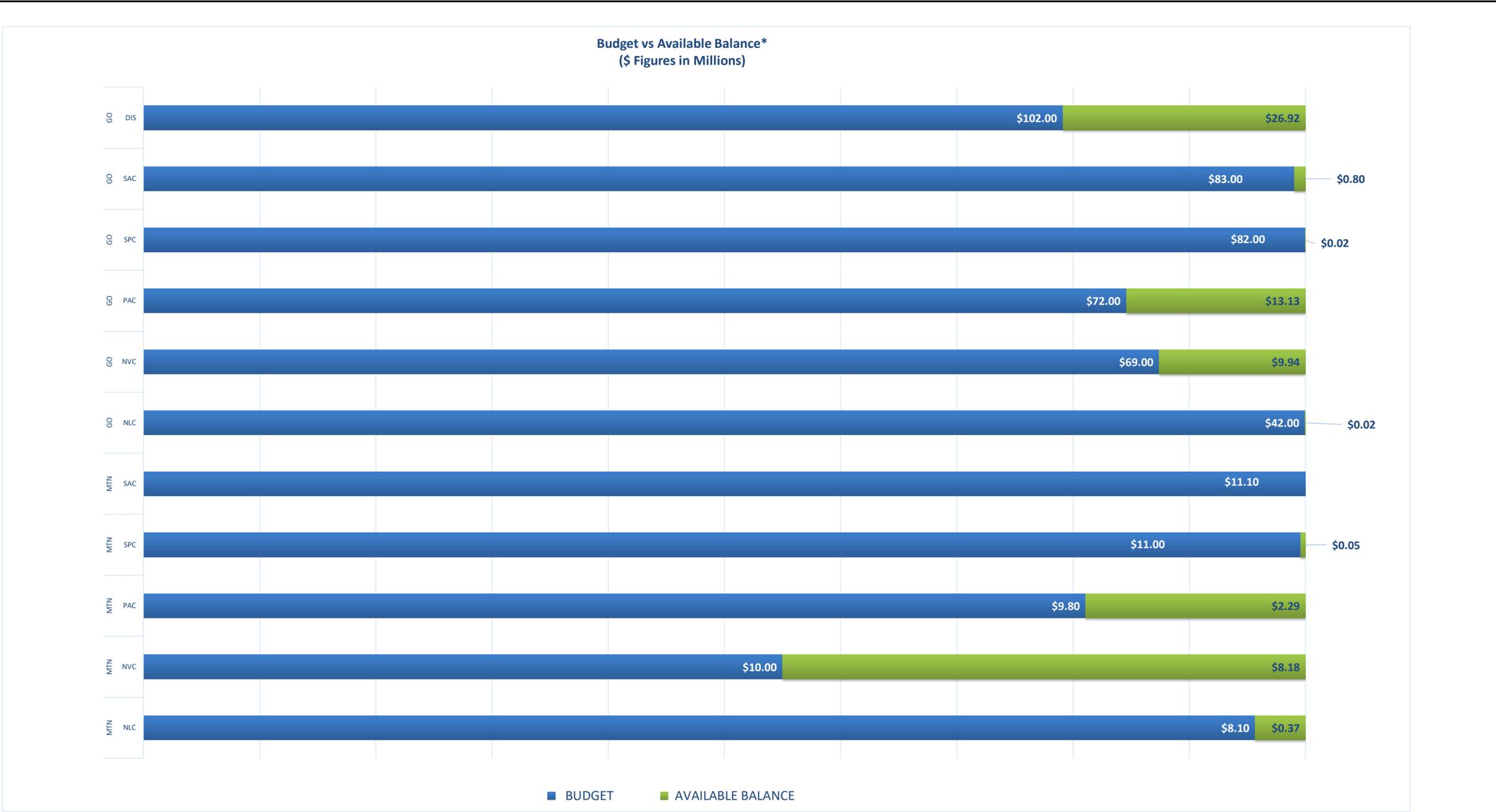
BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN)
(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary

As of August 31, 2023

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of August 31, 2023

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 12,945,125	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 72,433,200	\$ 2,650,978	\$ 26,915,822
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 12,725,979	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 81,110,632	\$ 1,087,695	\$ 801,672
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 862,032	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,613,784	\$ 368,377	\$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 6,091,709	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 57,397,362	\$ 1,475,743	\$ 13,126,895
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 285	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,903,060	\$ 1,158,726	\$ 9,938,214
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 2,696,466	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 41,487,731	\$ 496,342	\$ 15,927
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 35,321,597	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 391,945,769	\$ 7,237,862	\$ 50,816,369
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,382	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 23,411	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,888,449	\$ -	\$ 4,888,449	\$ 2,624,230	\$ 2,287,321
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 3,247,827	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 7,599,373	\$ 133,312	\$ 367,315
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 8,146,659	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 36,335,519	\$ 2,780,953	\$ 10,883,527
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 43,468,255	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 428,281,289	\$ 10,018,815	\$ 61,699,896

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT

As of August 31, 2023

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	81,782	4,076,944	19,577,770	22,695,735	404,142	(99,877)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	959,772	6,752,240	12,894,616	19,646,857	822,705	2,530,438
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	2,850	2,543,947	2,546,797	748,867	19,704,336
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 1,041,554	\$ 10,827,384	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 52,852,050	\$ 2,013,052	\$ 22,134,898
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	289,000	289,000	788,961	1,077,961	-	422,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	597,456	1,547,451	7,681,009	9,228,459	172,864	2,198,677
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	114,000	114,000	-	114,000	456,000	1,130,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	167,290	4,996,225	5,163,515	9,062	927,422
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,000,456	\$ 2,117,741	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 19,581,150	\$ 637,926	\$ 4,780,924
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 2,042,009	\$ 12,945,125	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 72,433,200	\$ 2,650,978	\$ 26,915,822
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,679,527	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	(1,432)	179,634	15,752,543	15,932,177	8,513	294,994
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	1,726,516	10,694,535	8,821,179	19,515,714	343,355	140,931
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	147,328	9,543,645	9,690,973	86,495	20,963
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	-	2,039,248	12,855,343	14,894,592	439,104	280,174
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 1,725,084	\$ 12,725,979	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 81,110,632	\$ 1,087,695	\$ 801,672
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	14,393	13,676,053	13,690,446	45,611	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ 14,393	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 59,232	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	-	847,640	22,226,531	23,074,170	309,145	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ -	\$ 847,640	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 23,074,170	\$ 309,145	\$ (2,144)
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ -	\$ 862,032	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,613,784	\$ 368,377	\$ 17,840

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2023
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	113,243	6,235,541	41,002,172	47,237,713	1,066,640	8,561,446
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	8,207	37,177	45,384	72,280	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	-	7,708	1,433,692	1,441,400	307,675	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	4,109	(159,748)	3,714,371	3,554,624	29,149	711,125
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 117,352	\$ 6,091,709	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 57,397,362	\$ 1,475,743	\$ 13,126,895
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	120,000	1,490,570	1,610,570	135,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	-	(144,832)	28,547,499	28,402,668	654,011	4,843,321
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ -	\$ 285	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,903,060	\$ 1,158,726	\$ 9,938,214
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	562,023	2,696,466	38,791,265	41,487,731	496,342	15,927
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 562,023	\$ 2,696,466	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 41,487,731	\$ 496,342	\$ 15,927
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 4,446,468	\$ 35,321,597	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 391,945,769	\$ 7,237,862	\$ 50,816,370

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2023
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	10,382	10,918,462	10,928,844	23,411	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	532,679	4,888,449	-	4,888,449	2,624,230	2,287,321
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	532,679	4,888,449	-	4,888,449	2,624,230	2,287,321
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	-	2,605,149	2,739,357	5,344,507	126,108	209,385
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	-	3,247,827	4,351,545	7,599,373	133,312	367,315
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 532,679	\$ 8,146,659	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 36,335,519	\$ 2,780,953	\$ 10,883,527
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 4,979,147	\$ 43,468,255	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 428,281,289	\$ 10,018,815	\$ 61,699,897



Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

BACKGROUND

In September 2022, the Board approved the Project List for the \$270 million dollar 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes. In April 2023, the Board approved a pool of qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; and delegated to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers.

Overall MTN 2022 Projects by the Numbers - As of September 2023

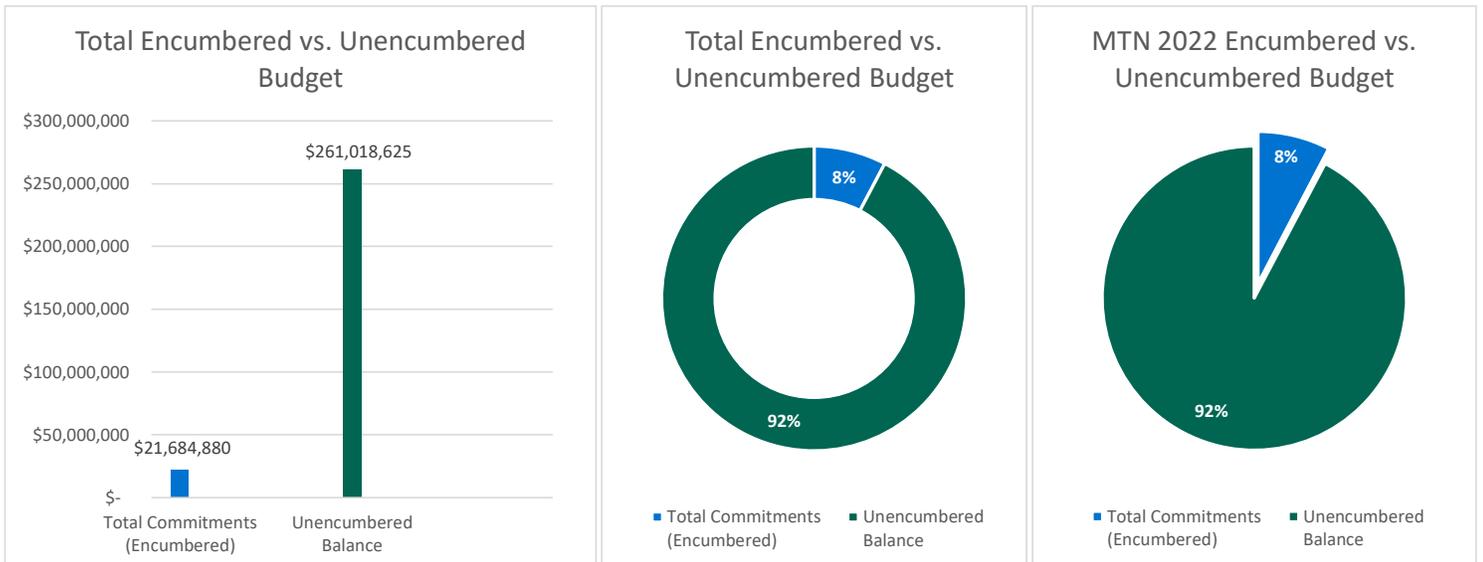
Project Status		NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Total
Design	Projects not yet in Design	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
	Projects in Various Design Phases	3	2	4	12	11	2	34
	Projects with Completed Design (or N/A)	1	3	4	2	6	-	16
Construction Procurement	Projects not yet Procured for Construction	-	1	4	5	1	1	12
	Projects in Various Stages of Procurement	3	4	4	10	6	-	27
	Projects with Construction Services Procured	1	-	-	1	10	1	13
Construction	Projects with Construction not yet started	3	5	8	14	11	2	43
	Projects with Construction Underway	-	-	-	2	5	-	7
	Completed Projects	1	-	-	-	1	-	2
Total								52

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

Overall MTN 2022 Project Schedule Milestones Completion % - As of September 2023

Project Schedule Milestones	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Funding secured	100%	100%	91%	100%	100%	100%	99%
Professional Services Procurement	100%	100%	100%	88%	100%	100%	96%
Design	42%	68%	58%	37%	60%	16%	50%
Construction Services Procurement	31%	36%	23%	17%	64%	50%	38%
Construction	25%	0%	0%	3%	14%	0%	7%
Warranty Phase	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Average of Completion % of Milestones	50%	51%	45%	41%	61%	44%	

Overall MTN 2022 Budget - As of September 2023





Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

Overall MTN 2022 Program Funding - As of September 2023

	Total Budget*	Total Commitments (Encumbered)	Unencumbered Balance
MTN22**	\$ 270,000,000	\$ 20,769,247	\$ 249,230,753
Prev. Maintenance 2021	\$ 3,141,000	\$ -	\$ 3,141,000
Prev. Maintenance 2022	\$ 6,054,072	\$ -	\$ 6,054,072
Prev. Maintenance 2023	\$ 2,649,053	\$ 71,053	\$ 2,578,000
Prev. Maintenance 2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Facilities Institutional Budget 2021	\$ 304,060	\$ 289,260	\$ 14,800
Facilities Institutional Budget 2022	\$ 555,320	\$ 555,320	\$ -
Total	\$ 282,703,505	\$ 21,684,880	\$ 261,018,625

Preliminary Budget Numbers as of September 2023, subject to change and unaudited.

**Some MTN 2022 Projects are inclusive of funding sources such as Preventive Maintenance and Facilities Institutional Budget in the cases when the funding applies to the same facility. These combined funding sources will allow for efficiency in design and construction phases.*

***MTN22 funding commitment is targeted for 85% by the third quarter of 2025.*

Overall MTN 2022 Contractor Awards with estimated Construction Budget - As of September 2023

Awarded Contractor	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Flintco	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,429,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,429,921
Vendor 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683
Vendor 3	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,120,949	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,711,861
Vendor 4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,890,276	\$ 67,505,662	\$ -	\$ 97,395,938
Vendor 5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,377,888	\$ 10,377,888
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,120,949	\$ 49,524,881	\$ 67,505,662	\$ 10,377,888	\$136,120,292

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised for Construction Management at Risk contracts. Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.

The Construction Manager at Risk firms were selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.

In April 2023, the Board approved the pool of 10 construction management at risk firms and delegated the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

ETC = Educational & Training Center (Economic and Workforce Development)

MTN 2022 Program Construction Projected Upcoming for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval*	Oct-23	Nov-2023 (No BoT Mtg)	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24
MTN_NLC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovation			X			
MTN_NVC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_PAC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SPC/SWC Package 3: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SAC Package 1: Full Facility Renovation						X
MTN_SAC Package 2: Full Facility Renovation			X			
MTN_SAC Package 3: Full Facility Renovations				X		
MTN_SAC Package 6: Comprehensive Renovations			X			
MTN_SAC Package 7: Major System (HVAC)					X	
MTN_SAC Package 8: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_DW Moisture and Site: NLC					X	

**Dates Subject to change.*



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (Vaughn/ Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (TBD / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

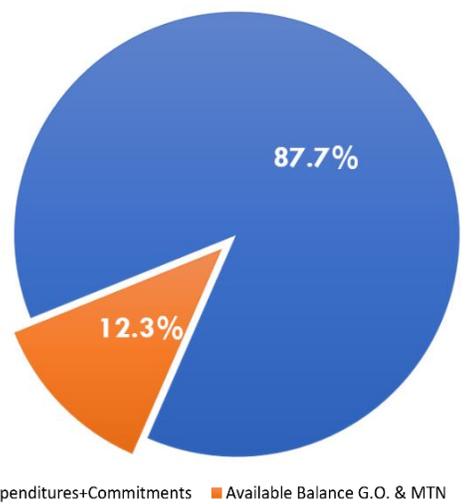
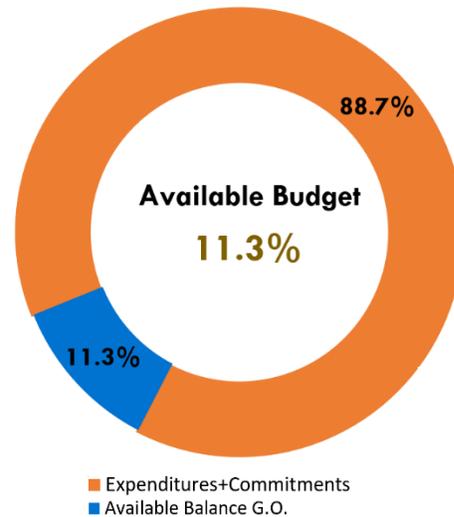
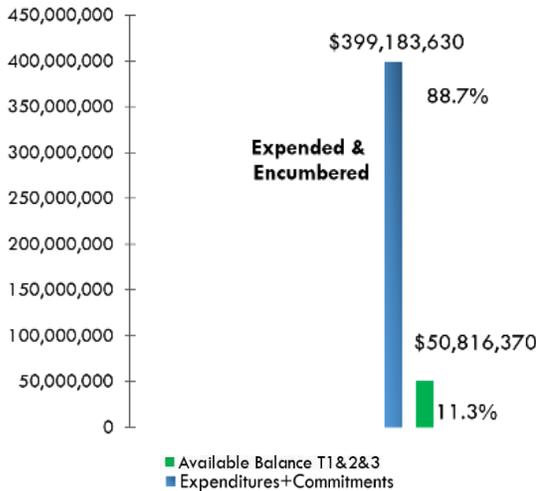
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	6	4	2	1	2	20
Projects in Construction							0
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1				1
Projects in Various Design Phases		1		1		1	3
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of October 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%						
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 399,183,630	88.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	399,183,630	88.7%	Expenditures+Commitments	438,300,103	87.7%
Total Available Balance	\$ 50,816,370	11.3%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 50,816,370	11.3%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 61,699,897	12.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$428,281,289	\$61,699,897

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of August 31, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

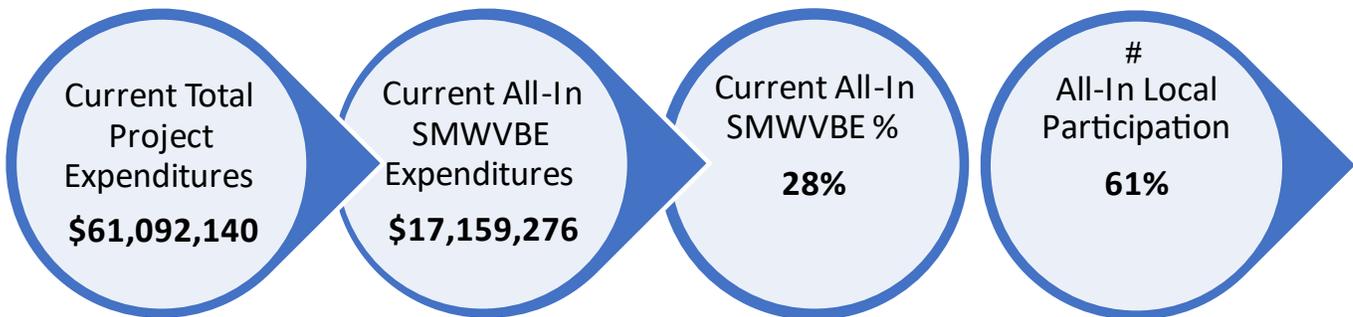
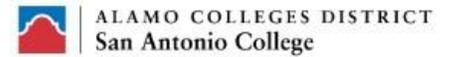


Next CBOC Meeting

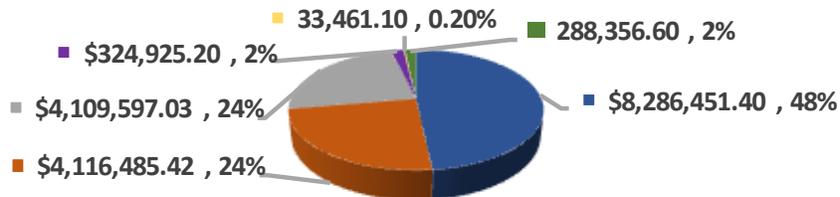
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in September 2023)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

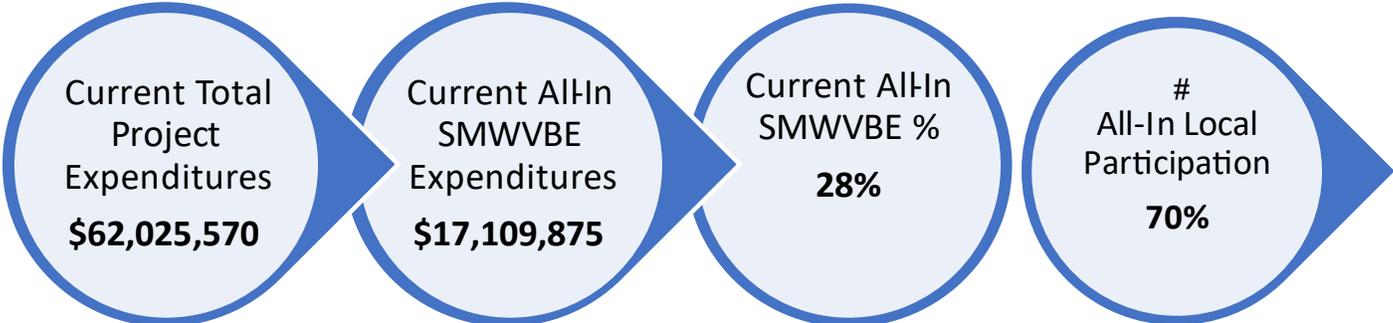


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

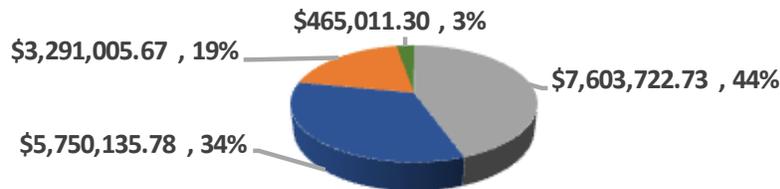




Northwest Vista College



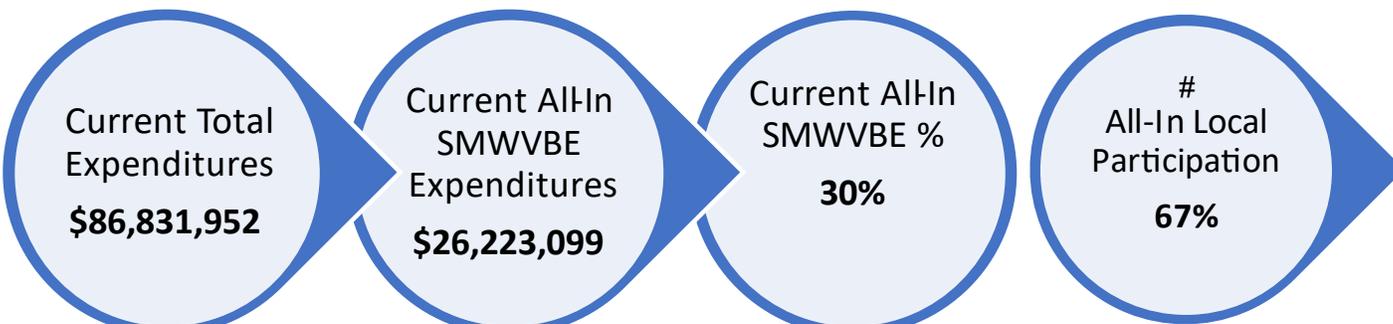
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



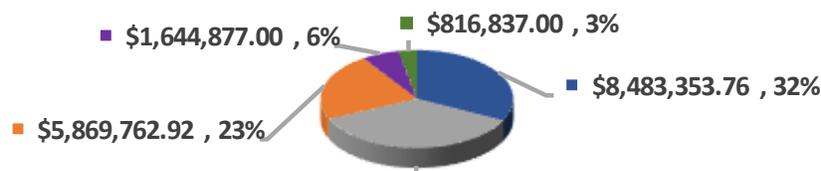
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

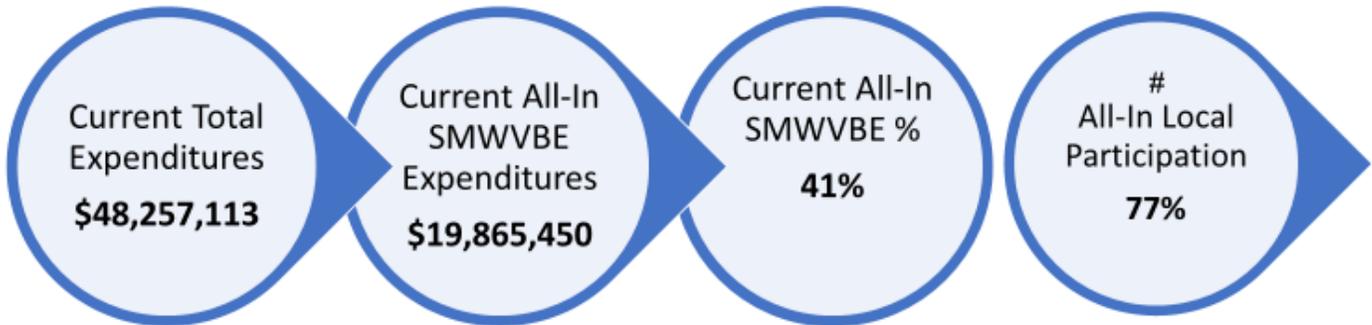


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

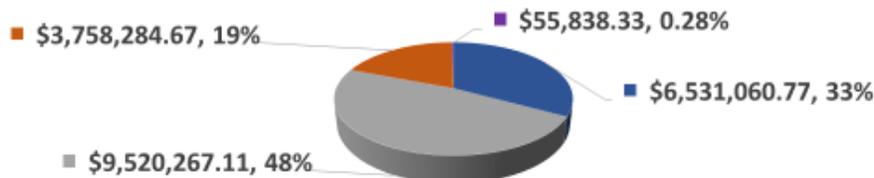




Palo Alto College



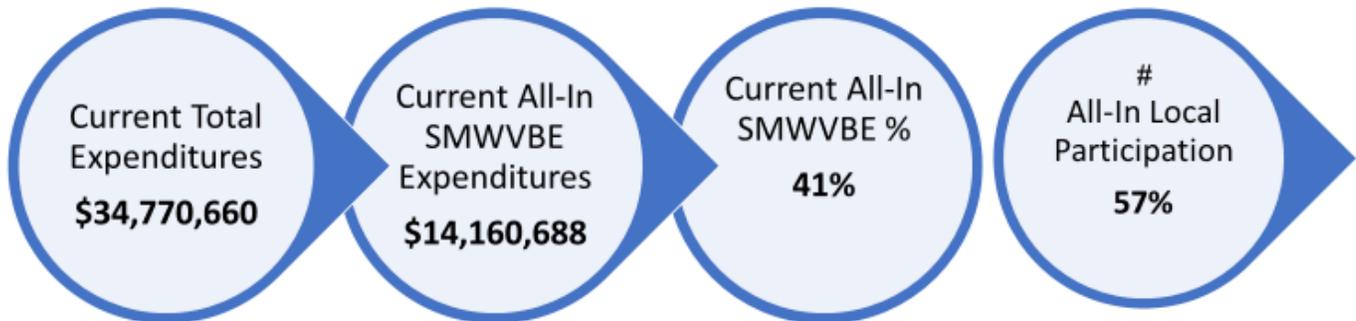
PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



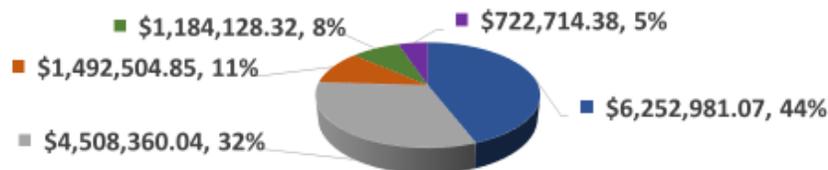
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise



Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

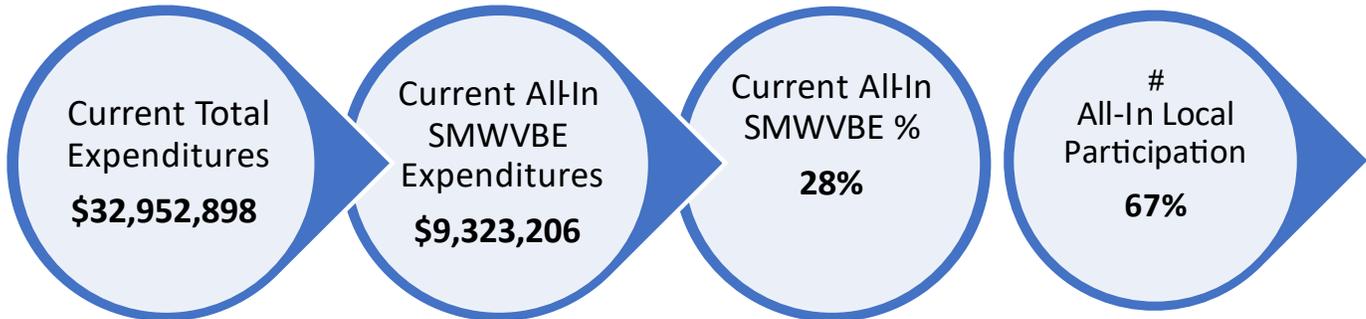


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

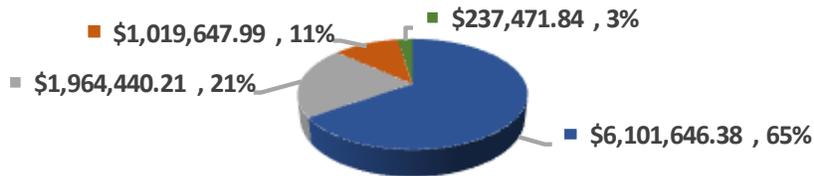




Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited**

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

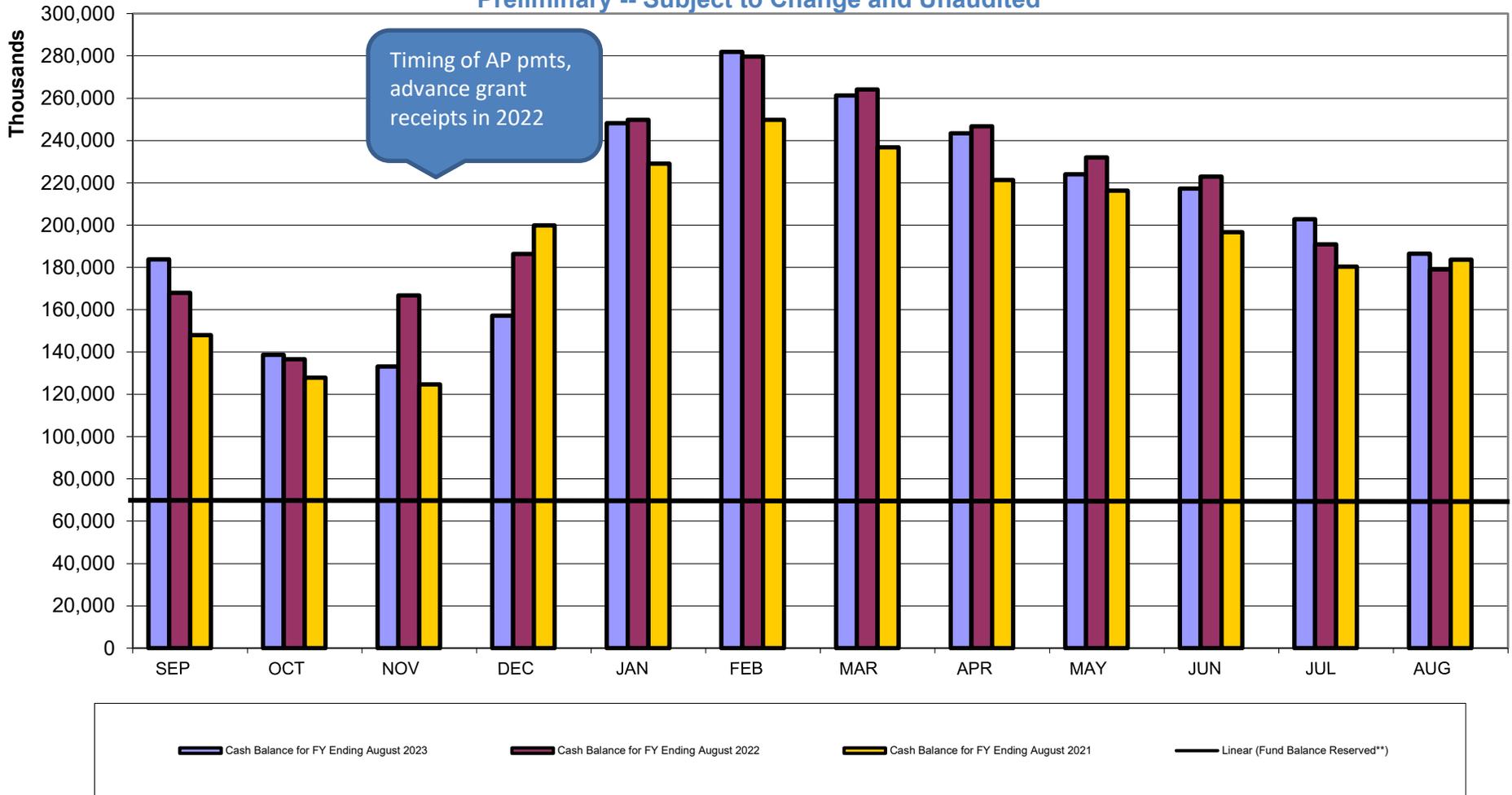
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
 Through August 2023
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



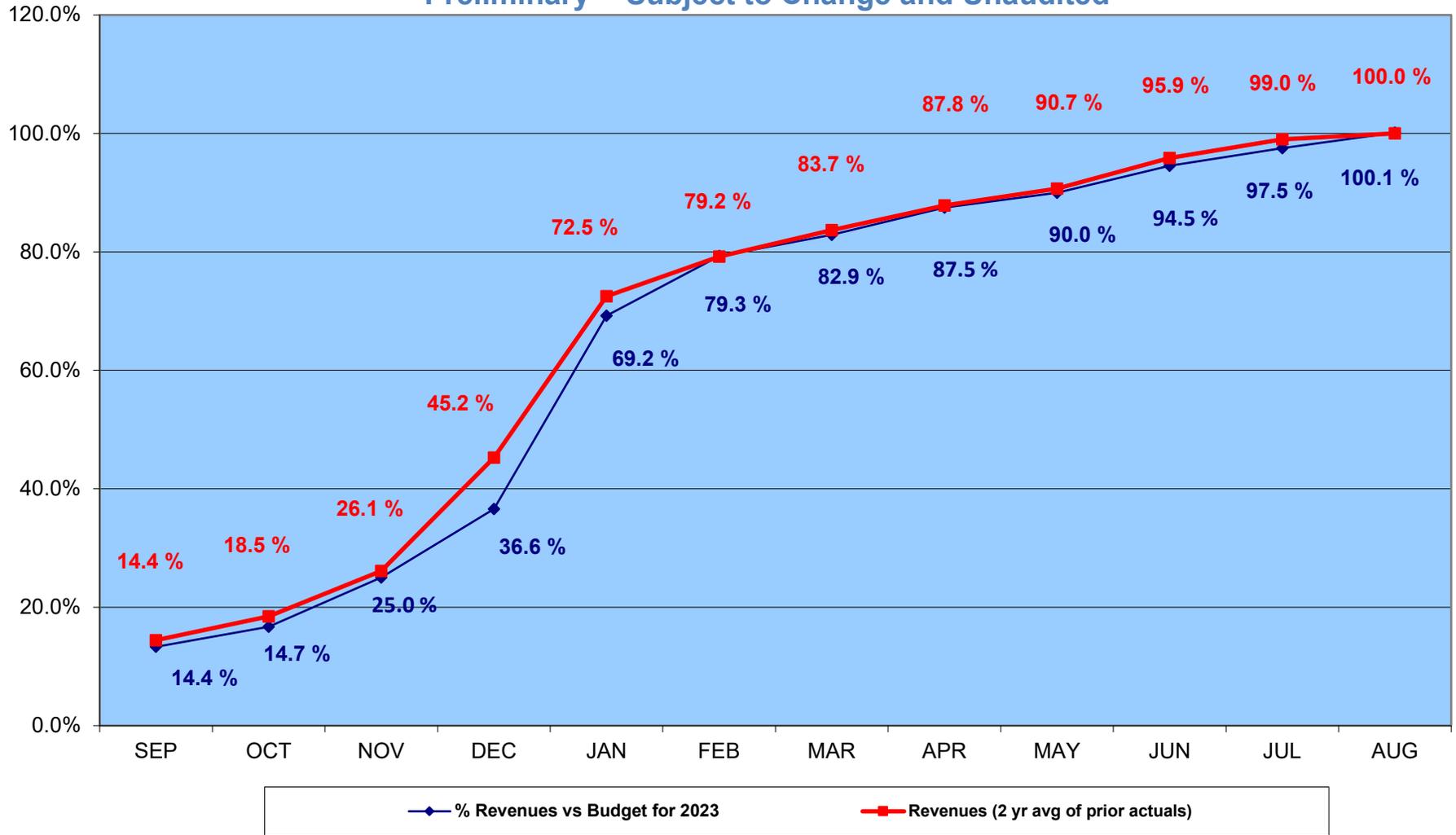
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

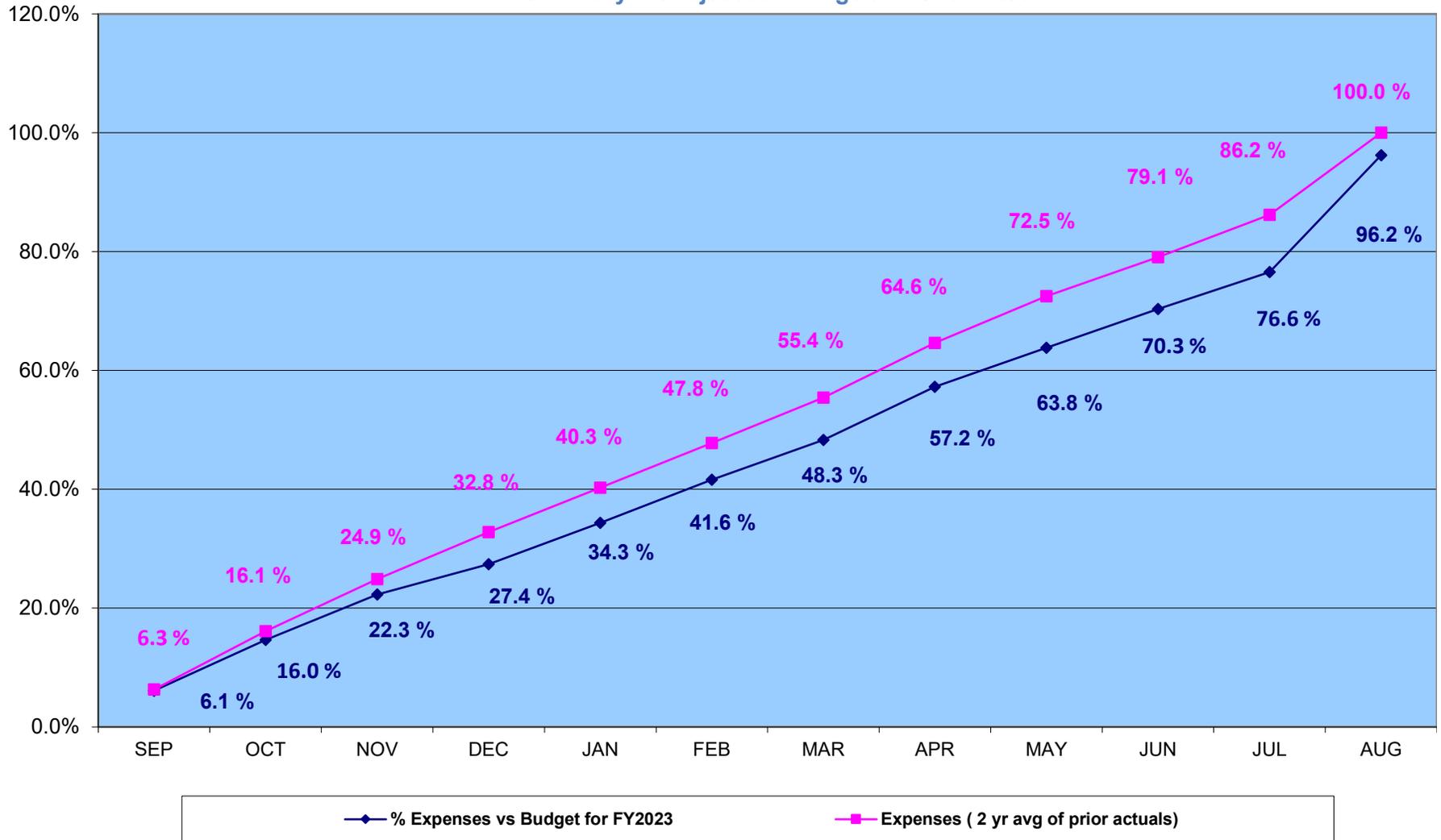
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY22/23 BUDGET
 Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of August 2023)		YTD Actual 08/31/2023		\$ Variance Over (Under) Budget	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
REVENUES						
Instruction and General	430,959,207	80,666,002	433,945,039	55,719,307	2,985,832	(24,946,695)
Public Service	1,318,721	-	543,341	-	(775,380)	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242	-	64,682,042	-	(11,095,200)
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	3,045,562	-	(1,722,133)	-
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,432,518	-	101,935	-
Subtotal Current Funds	439,376,206	156,443,244	439,966,460	120,401,349	590,254	(36,041,895)
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137	-	61,467,444	-	5,734,307
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	329,145,082	-	327,933,020	-	(1,212,062)
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410	-	-	-	(3,800,410)
Debt Services	-	88,646,243	-	87,537,175	-	(1,109,068)
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	476,937,639	-	(387,233)
TOTAL REVENUES	439,376,206	633,768,116	439,966,460	597,338,988	(1) 590,254	(36,429,128)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)						
Instruction and General	114,518,902	2,416,166	114,518,902	2,416,166		
Public Service	-	-	-	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203	-	8,351,203		
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-		
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	120,590,295	10,767,369	120,590,295	10,767,369		
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662	-	50,300,662		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	-	40,554,847	-	40,554,847		
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150	-	16,702,150		
Debt Services	-	17,272,910	-	17,272,910		
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569		
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	120,590,295	135,597,938	120,590,295	135,597,938		
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)						
Instruction and General	545,478,109	83,082,168	548,463,941	58,135,473		
Public Service	1,318,721	-	543,341	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	73,033,245		
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	6,245,562	-		
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,303,911	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	559,966,501	167,210,613	560,556,755	131,168,718		
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	111,768,106		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	-	369,699,929	-	368,487,867		
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150		
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	104,810,085		
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	601,768,208		
TOTAL AVAILABLE	559,966,501	769,366,054	560,556,755	732,936,926		

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1, #2, #3 and #4 as of August 31, 2023.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY22/23 BUDGET

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of August 2023)		YTD Actual 08/31/2023		\$ Variance (Over) Under Budget	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
EXPENDITURES						
Instruction and General	440,904,974	80,666,002	400,401,811	55,893,895	40,503,163	24,772,107
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,660,670	-	352,340	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	-	73,036,302	-	7,965,207
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	730,261	-	1,153,242	-
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	2,524,518	-	2,414,785	-
Subtotal Current Funds	449,740,790	161,667,511	405,317,260	128,930,197	44,423,530	32,737,314
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279	-	36,951,278	-	46,938,001
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	234,750,929	-	74,967,063	-	159,783,866
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	-	801,874	-	(82,301)
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	-	97,903,317	-	(2,012,156)
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	210,623,532	-	204,627,410
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	449,740,790	576,918,453	405,317,260	339,553,729	44,423,530	237,364,724
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT						
Instruction and General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	5,838,466	(5,838,466)	(614,199)	614,199
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	5,838,466	(5,838,466)	(614,199)	614,199
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	7,855,480	(7,855,480)	(4,000,000)	4,000,000
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	20,292,660	(20,292,660)	(20,241,660)	20,241,660
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	3,998,420	(3,998,420)	(3,998,420)	3,998,420
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	9,394,228	(9,394,228)	2,175,687	(2,175,687)
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	41,540,788	(41,540,788)	(26,064,393)	26,064,393
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	47,379,254	(47,379,254)	(26,678,592)	26,678,592
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	470,441,452	556,217,791	452,696,514	292,174,475	17,744,938	264,043,316
ENDING FUND BALANCES						
Instruction and General	104,573,135	2,416,166	148,062,130	2,241,578		
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(1,117,329)	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	(5,838,466)	5,835,409		
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	5,515,301	-		
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	2,779,393	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	105,001,444	10,767,369	149,401,029	8,076,987		
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	(7,855,480)	82,672,308		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	(20,292,660)	313,813,464		
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	(3,998,420)	19,898,696		
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	(9,394,228)	16,300,996		
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	(41,540,788)	432,685,464		
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	89,525,049	213,148,263	107,860,241	440,762,451		

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1, #2, #3 and #4 as of August 31, 2023.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the twelve month period ended August 31, 2023 operating revenue increased 8.2%, or \$33.3 million to \$440.0 million (FY22: \$406.7 million). The increase is attributed to \$29.4 million growth in tax revenues, \$7.5 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a decrease in other revenues of \$3.6 million. The decrease in other income is mostly related to tapering of CARES funding for lost revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$29.4 million, or 14.8%, and stand at \$228.2 million vs \$198.8 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 7.7%, or \$7.5 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$104.0 million, or 101.1% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$96.5 million, or 88.4% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. For the Summer 2023 semester, as of 07/11/2023, headcount enrollment improved to 26,429 students, from 23,984, a 10.2% or 2,445 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 111,158 to 124,548 hours, reflecting a 12.0%, or 13,390 increase in hours. Similarly, Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated \$1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.8% in FY23, or \$0.7 million, and stand at 100.0% and 99.7% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$89.2 million and \$88.5 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 96.2% and 90.8% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$452.7 million and \$412.1 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 17, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



**COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER
\$200,000**

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
District Support Operations / DIS Project Management	DIS Preventive Maintenance	Purchase of Security Technologies Consulting Services	Provide design services for District wide upgrade of security systems.	\$0.00	\$708,921.25	True North Consulting Group LLC Choice Partners 21/031KN-65
Palo Alto College/ Information Technology Services	PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	Purchase of audio-visual technology equipment	Provide audio visual technology to Students, Faculty and Staff utilizing the new multi-purpose building at Palo Alto College.	\$0.00	\$1,231,160.26	Bluum USA Inc. BuyBoard 661-22
District Support Operations / District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Salesforce Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Software	Primarily used by AlamoPROMISE candidates, this online platform allows faculty and staff to track college applicants' and students' progress and remain in contact with them through their academic career.	\$0.00	\$208,929.40	Carahsoft Technology Corporation DIR-TSO-4288
District Support Operations / District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Oracle Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition Software Licenses, Related Modules and Support	Maintain Alamo College District's enterprise-wide network operating software and provide latest operating and security updates	\$0.00	\$422,604.18	Oracle America Inc DIR-TSO-4158

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2023

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 24, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for the quarter ending August 31, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending August 31, 2023.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of August 31, 2023 for operations and construction assets including both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics etc.
4. A summary as of August 31, 2023 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.
5. A summary of the current status of Investment Officer training.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
 QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT
 FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2023 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2023**

Summary of Changes in Market Value for the Quarter:

	Total
Market Value 08-31-23	\$ 659,027,827
Market Value 05-31-23	\$ 726,062,688
Total Change in Market Value	\$ (67,034,861)
Accrued Income not included above	\$ 431,637

*Market value above includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition.
 Total Change in Market Value consists of change in amount of funds held in cash and investments plus any change in fair market value.*

Noteworthy Items:

All Investment Officers are in compliance with required biennial PFIA training.

All Trustees are currently in compliance with required PFIA training.

Since March 2022, the Federal Reserve increased interest rates 11 times in an effort to bring down inflation. As of the last FOMC meeting (July '23), the federal funds target rate is 5.25% to 5.50%.

While increases in rates have a short-term negative impact on bond prices (higher yields = lower prices on existing bonds), given that Alamo holds bonds to maturity, these impacts will subside as bonds mature.

CERTIFICATION:

This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by Alamo Colleges District's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio has been complied with the PFIA and the Board approved Investment Policy and strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Alamo Colleges District and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.



Dr. Thomas Cleary
 Interim Vice Chancellor
 for Finance and Administration

Sean P Mullen Digitally signed by Sean P Mullen
 Date: 2023.09.12 15:19:22 -05'00'

Sean Mullen, CFP
 Treasurer

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA Digitally signed by Lisa
 L. Mazure, MSA CPA
 Date: 2023.09.19
 14:46:49 -05'00'

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
 Associate Vice Chancellor,
 Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA Digitally signed by
 Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
 Date: 2023.09.14
 17:29:11 -05'00'

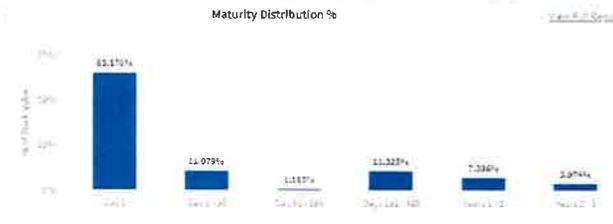
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
 Controller

Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary- Operating and Construction Portfolios
August 31, 2023

Account Summary [View Full Report](#)

	Portfolio
Beginning Par Value	965,085,596.68
Beginning Book Value	966,345,796.79
Beginning Market Value	954,443,086.33
Ending Par Value	959,569,890.25
Ending Book Value	928,053,546.73
Ending Market Value	928,580,751.10
Net Income	3,900,566.38
Days to Maturity	4.658

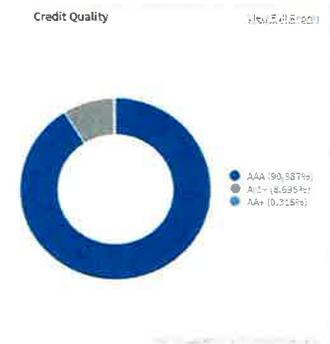
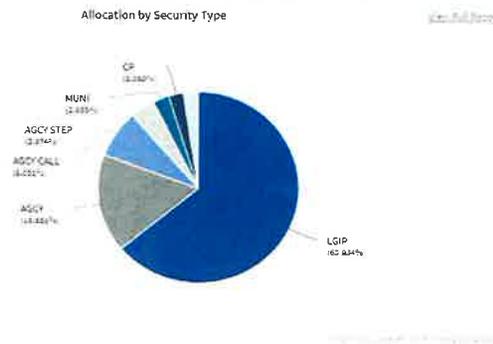
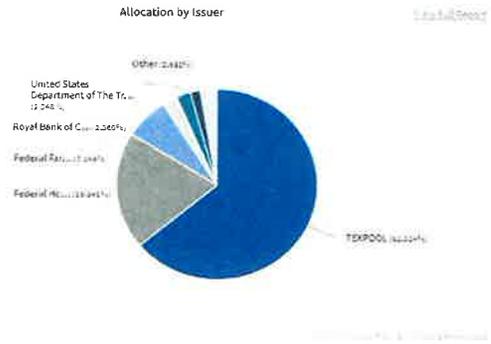
Assets: * Weighted by Ending Book Value * Filtered by Settled Status = 7



Cash and Fixed Income Summary [View Full Report](#)

	Portfolio
Portfolio Book Value	529,058,546.73
Cash Book Value	0.00
MIFX/MD Book Value	484,482.72
LGIP Book Value	402,205,416.53
CD Book Value	0.00
Bank Deposit Book Value	0.00
Fixed Income Investments Book Value	216,406,647.48
Days to Maturity	135

Four Ties * Weighted by Portfolio Book Value * Formula Column by Days to Maturity, Days



**Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary- Operating Account
August 31, 2023**

Account Summary [View Full Report](#)

Portfolio	
Beginning Portfolio	308,472,832.26
Beginning Book Value	307,732,672.26
Beginning Market Value	303,825,961.81
Ending Portfolio	347,646,135.57
Ending Book Value	347,354,933.05
Ending Market Value	263,830,047.42
Net Income	577,836.82
Fixed Income	3,784

Fixed Income: Weighted 5.6 to 10.14% Book Value: Filtered Exp Settled Status = Y

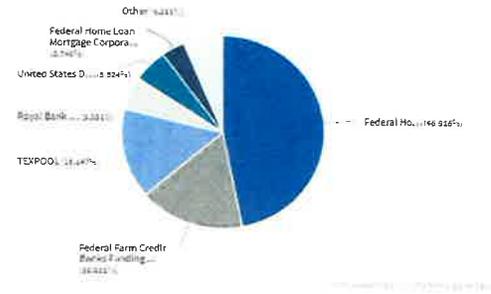


Cash and Fixed Income Summary [View Full Report](#)

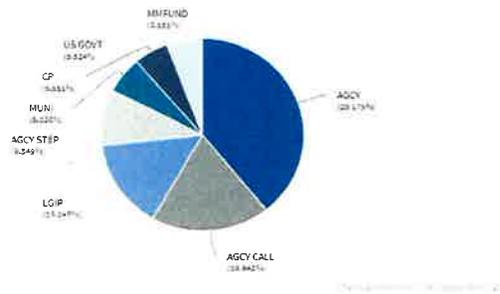
Portfolio	
Portfolio Book Value	287,384,632.05
Cash Book Value	0.00
MRFUND Book Value	484,442.73
LQIP Book Value	40,811,702.65
CD Book Value	0.00
Bank Deposit Book Value	0.00
Fixed Income Investments Book Value	226,408,647.49
Days to Maturity	271

Forecast: Weighted by Portfolio Book Value Formula Column: Days to Maturity, Days

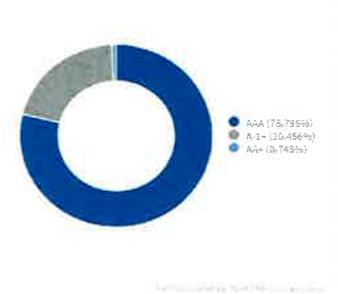
Allocation by Issuer [View Full Report](#)



Allocation by Security Type [View Full Report](#)



Credit Quality [View Full Report](#)



**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DETAIL OF SECURITIES
August 31, 2023**

Settlement Date	Sec. Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Rating
Operating Investments												
09/18/2020	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.280	09/14/2023	09/09/2023	Continuous	5,000,000.00	4,999,955.48	4,990,860.00	14	0.305	AAA
01/20/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	09/14/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,982,765.61	9,980,940.00	14	4.789	A-1+
02/01/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	09/15/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,981,722.22	9,979,470.00	15	4.828	A-1+
01/20/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	10/10/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,948,503.87	9,942,820.00	40	4.787	A-1+
11/30/2021	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.290	10/12/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,998,009.15	9,942,030.00	42	0.468	AAA
02/01/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.000	10/16/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,940,131.22	9,934,160.00	46	4.828	A-1+
12/02/2020	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	0.310	11/30/2023	09/09/2023	Continuous	5,000,000.00	4,999,589.91	4,937,070.00	91	0.344	AAA
03/28/2022	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	2.000	03/28/2024	09/28/2023	Monthly	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,903,580.00	210	2.000	AAA
04/25/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4.875	04/25/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,998,370.48	9,969,340.00	238	4.901	AAA
04/25/2023	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	5.270	05/03/2024	10/12/2023	Monthly	10,000,000.00	9,999,885.32	9,978,980.00	246	5.276	AAA
02/17/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4.875	06/14/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,988,476.43	9,960,810.00	288	5.027	AAA
03/21/2023	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	5.400	06/20/2024	09/20/2023	One-time	5,650,000.00	5,651,419.60	5,642,649.35	294	4.901	AAA
02/21/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.875	08/21/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,989,979.87	9,954,430.00	356	4.982	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.500	11/18/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,995,890.29	4,950,515.00	445	4.571	AAA
12/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.500	12/16/2024	09/16/2023	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,524,650.00	473	1.163	AAA
02/10/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP	4.250	02/10/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,968,800.63	9,869,330.00	529	4.476	AAA
08/26/2021	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	0.680	02/26/2025	11/26/2023	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,328,870.00	545	0.680	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	4.250	03/14/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,959,718.38	9,874,140.00	561	4.524	AAA
03/20/2023	AGCY CALL	FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP	5.500	03/20/2026	03/20/2024	One-time	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,969,200.00	932	5.500	AAA
05/27/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.250	05/27/2026	---	Expired	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,122,840.00	1000	1.097	AAA
06/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1.050	06/16/2026	---	Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,528,860.00	1020	0.938	AAA
Subtotal							180,650,000.00	180,403,218.46	177,285,544.35			
04/06/2023	CP	Royal Bank of Canada	0.000	11/09/2023	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,903,208.33	9,891,850.00	70	5.195	A-1+
04/24/2023	CP	Royal Bank of Canada	0.000	11/21/2023	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,940,937.50	4,936,610.00	82	5.404	A-1+
Subtotal							15,000,000.00	14,844,145.83	14,828,460.00			
03/09/2021	MUNI	TARRANT REGL WTR DIST TEX WTR TRANSMISSION FACS C	0.250	09/01/2023	---	---	7,330,000.00	7,330,000.00	7,330,000.00	1	0.250	AAA
01/15/2021	MUNI	TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY	0.503	02/01/2024	---	---	2,000,000.00	2,001,321.63	1,960,000.00	154	0.344	AA+
09/29/2020	MUNI	BOARD OF REGENTS TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM	2.566	05/15/2024	---	---	2,750,000.00	2,791,769.27	2,692,167.50	258	0.402	AAA
07/02/2020	MUNI	TEXAS ST	4.000	08/01/2024	---	---	2,950,000.00	3,041,134.73	2,967,375.50	336	0.612	AAA
04/28/2021	MUNI	SAN ANTONIO TEX	2.173	02/01/2025	---	---	1,200,000.00	1,226,003.61	1,153,752.00	520	0.633	AAA
Subtotal							16,230,000.00	16,390,229.25	16,103,295.00			
02/08/2023	US GOVT	UNITED STATES TREASURY	3.000	7/31/24	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,771,053.94	14,676,562.50	335	4.729	AAA
Subtotal							15,000,000.00	14,771,053.94	14,676,562.50			
Subtotal Separate Operating Investments							226,880,000.00	226,408,647.48	222,893,861.85			
	LGIP	TEXPOOL					40,501,702.85	40,501,702.85	40,501,702.85	1	5.124	AAA
	Tsy Sweep	BLACKROCK T-FUND					484,482.72	484,482.72	484,482.72	1	4.333	AAA
Total Operating							267,866,185.57	267,394,833.05	263,880,047.42	3.788		

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DETAIL OF SECURITIES
August 31, 2023**

Settlement Date	Sec. Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Rating
CIP/MTN Construction												
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2021 CIP CONSTRUCTION					26,274,650.21	26,274,650.21	26,274,650.21	1	5.124	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2022 CIP CONSTRUCTION					53,811,962.75	53,811,962.75	53,811,962.75	1	5.124	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					281,617,100.72	281,617,100.72	281,617,100.72	1	5.124	AAA
		Total CIP/MTN Construction					361,703,713.68	361,703,713.68	361,703,713.68		5.124	
		Total Operating/CIP Construction					629,569,899.25	629,098,546.73	625,583,761.10		4.547	
Other												
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- OTHER CONSTRUCTION					12,532,370.54	12,532,370.54	12,532,370.54	1	5.124	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- OTHER					5,052,485.95	5,052,485.95	5,052,485.95	1	5.124	AAA
		Total Investments					647,154,755.74	646,683,403.22	643,168,617.59			
<u>Retainage Accounts for Construction</u>												
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS					11,752,520.95	11,752,520.95	11,752,520.95		3.080	
<u>Other Bank Deposits</u>												
		BANK DEPOSITS					4,106,688.00	4,106,688.00	4,106,688.00			
		Total Investments/Bank Deposits					663,013,964.69	662,542,612.17	659,027,826.54			

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2023 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2023

August 31, 2023
Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	
Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0

"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments	
Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)	
Annuitiies	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year maturity	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	67,168,405
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	1,153,752
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.S. or foreign companies- list below by rating)	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)	
GCs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	68,322,157

Short-Term Investments & Deposits	
U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	14,676,563
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	110,117,139
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	14,828,460
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	419,790,273
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	15,859,209
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Other- Municipal Securities	14,949,543
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	484,483
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	590,705,670
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	659,027,827
TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS	643,168,618

**Alamo Colleges District
PFIA Officer Training as of August 31, 2023**

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	June 2022	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Lisa L. Mazure MSA, CPA	Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	June 2022	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	June 2022	Investment officer
Sean Mullen, CFP	Treasurer	August 2023	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

*Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-21 to 8-31-23.
New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.*